

This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + Refrain from automated querying Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at http://books.google.com/

JEWELLERS' ACCOUNTS.

ALLEN EDWARDS.



THE ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY

VOL. XXIII.

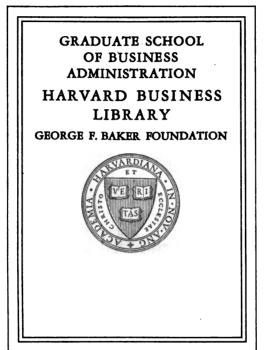
"EXCELSIOR"



Type-Writing Papers

USI

FIN (t. SU. (t. L. + A.



FICES.

f 240 Sheets.

'hick.	Extra Thick.
1/6 1/9 8/- 8/6	1/9 2/- 8/6 4/-
2/ 2/3 1/6 4/- 4/6	2 3 2/9 1/9 4/6 5/6
8/6 4/- 7/- 8/-	::

aper

FOR NEOSTYLE MACHINES, &c. Per Ream of 480 Sheets.

Letter Size		• •		$8 \times 10\frac{1}{4}$	• •	• •	• •	2/6
Foolscap	• •	••	• •	$8 \times 13^{-}$	• •			3/-
Draft		• •	• •	101×16				5/-
Brief	••	• •	• •	$13^{\circ} \times 16$			• •	6/-

TO BE HAD FROM ALL PRINTERS AND STATIONERS.
WHOLESALE—

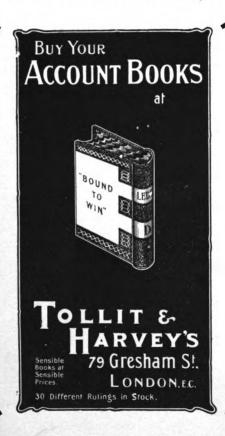
SPALDING & HODGE, LTD., DRURY LANE, LONDON.

TOLLIT& HARVEY

+ ACCOUNT BOOK EXPERTS, +

WE SUPPLY THE BOOKS MENTIONED IN THIS YOLUME.

SPECIMEN RULINGS
AND PRICES
SENT POST FREE
ON RECEIPT
OF REQUIREMENTS.



SPECIMEN RULINGS
AND PRICES
SENT POST FREE
ON RECEIPT
OF REQUIREMENTS.

WE SUPPLY THE BOOKS MENTIONED IN THIS YOLUME.

Over 30 Rulings in stock to select from.

ANALYSIS BOOKS & PAPERS

Sample set of Rulings | TOLLIT & HARVEY, Account Book Experts, sent on application. | 79, GRESHAM STREET, LONDON, E.C.

JORDAN & SONS, Limited,

Company Registration Agents,

PRINTERS AND PUBLISHERS, SEAL ENGRAVERS,

ACCOUNT BOOK MANUFACTURERS,
116 & 120 CHANCERY LANE, LONDON, W.C.

(Telegrams: "CERTIFICATE, LONDON.")

THE BEST GUIDE TO COMPANY LAW AND PRACTICE.

TWENTY-FIFTH EDITION. Price 5s. net; by post 5s. 6d.

A Handy Book on the Formation, Management, and Winding Up of Joint Stock Companies. By F. GORE BROWNE, M.A., K.C. Author of "Concise Precedents under the Companies Acts," and WILLIAM JORDAN, Company Registration and Parliamentary Agent.

EIGHTH EDITION. Price 5s. net; by post 5s. 6d.

The Secretary's Manual on the Law and Practice of Joint Stock Companies, with Forms and Precedents, and all the Forms under The Companies Act, 1900. By JAMES FITZPATRICK, Fellow of the Institute of Chartered Accountants, and V. DE S. FOWKE, of Lincoln's Inn. Barrister-at-Law.

THIRD EDITION. Price 5s. net; by post 5s. 6d.

The Companies Acts, 1862 to 1900. Containing the text of all the numerous Companies Acts from 1862 to 1900, showing what portions have been amended or repealed, with Cross References, Notes, and a full Analytical Index. The volume also contains The Life Assurance Companies Acts, 1870 to 1896; The Forged Transfers Acts, 1891 and 1892; and many other Statutes and Statutory Enactments relating to Joint Stock Companies. Edited by ALLEN GLYNNE JONES, LL.B., of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law.

All the Forms under the Companies Acts, 1862 to 1900, may be obtained from JORDAN & SONS, Limited.

The Largest and Most Influential Circulation of any Journal among the Gold and Silver, Horological and Optical Trades in all parts of the World.

THE RECOGNISED LEADING ORGAN

Of Manufacturers of and Dealers in Watches, Clocks, Jewellery, Electro-Plate, Optical and Mathematical Instruments, the Precious Metals, &c., in GREAT BRITAIN and IRELAND, the COLONIES and INDIA, &c., and for those who supply them with Tools and Materials for Manufacture, is

The Jeweller

AND Metalworker.

Published on the 1st and 15th of each Month.

A PRICE ONE PENNY. XX

OFFICES: 24 CLERKENWELL ROAD, LONDON, E.C.

Copies can be Ordered from all Newsagents in Town or Country, by instructing them that

MESSRS. MARSHALL & SONS.

123, 124, 125 FLEET STREET, LONDON, are the Wholesale Agents.

M THE KO

SHEFFIELD SMELTING COMPANY,

LIMITED,

SHEFFIELD

Branches:

+83:83+

95 Arundel Street, SHEFFIELD.

1 Berry Street, CLERKENWELL, E.C.

191 Warstone Lane, BIRMINGHAM.

+\$%\$\$+

WORKS ESTABLISHED AT SHEFFIELD 1760.

SWEEP SMELTERS,

GOLD, SILVER, AND PLATINUM REFINERS.

PURCHASE

CHKO.

ALL KINDS OF

METAL or WASTE

CONTAINING

GOLD, SILYER,

OR

PLATINUM.

SELL

WXXO

Fine and Alloyed
GOLD
and Fine and Standard

SILVER

in the various forms required by those using these Metals.

JEWELLERS' ACCOUNTS.

"THE ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY."

VOL. XXIII.

JEWELLERS', SILVERSMITHS'

AND

KINDRED TRADERS' ACCOUNTS

FOR

MANUFACTURING JEWELLERS, WHOLESALE JEWELLERS, RETAIL JEWELLERS, DIAMOND MERCHANTS,

SILVERSMITHS,
ELECTRO PLATERS,
GILDERS,
WATCH MANUFACTURERS.

BY

ALLEN EDWARDS.

Fellow of the Institute of Chartered Accountants.

Nine Years Secretary to the Birmingham Jewellers' and Silversmiths' Association.

LONDON:

GEE & Co., PRINTERS AND PUBLISHERS, 34 MOORGATE STREET, E.C.

1903

DF :773 E 26

"THE ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY."

(SECOND SERIES)

Edited by the Editor of "The Accountant,"

Vol. XXI.—Municipal Accounts, by J. Allcock. (Ready.)

- ,, XXII.—Underwriters' Accounts, by Spicer & Pegler.
 (Ready.)
- ,, XXIII.—Jewellers' Accounts, by Allen Edwards.
 (Ready.)
- ,, XXIV.—Multiple-Shop Accounts, by J. Hazelip.
 (Ready Seftember 1903.)
- ,, XXV.—Depreciation, Reserves, and Reserve Funds, by Lawrence R. Dicksee. (Ready October 1903.)



18/A/6/ 20

EDITOR'S PREFACE.

THE object of the series of handbooks that is being published under heading of THE ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY is to provide, at a reasonable price, detailed information as to the most approved methods of keeping accounts in relation to all the leading classes of industry whose books call for more or less specialised treatment. No such series has hitherto been attempted; but there exist, of course, numerous separate works dealing with the accounts of one particular class of undertaking. These separate works are, however, for the most part either too expensive, or too superficial to answer the purpose that is particularly aimed at by THE ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY, which is intended to supply the student with that specialised information which he may require, while at the same time affording to the trader, banker, or manufacturer who is not in a position to secure the fullest information for his purpose, knowledge which can hardly fail to be of the very greatest assistance to him in the correct keeping of his accounts, upon a system specially adapted to his requirements, and therefore involving a minimum expenditure of labour. It is expected that the series will also be found of material assistance to bookkeepers of all classes.

Without aiming at giving an exhaustive account of the manner in which each separate business is conducted, the technical points in connection with each industry will receive as much attention as is necessary in order fully to elucidate the system of accounts advocated, while each volume will be the work of one who has made that particular class of accounts more or less a speciality. It is obvious, however, that to enable the necessary ground to be covered in the space available, it is incumbent to assume upon the part of the reader a certain knowledge of general bookkeeping. The extent of the knowledge assumed will vary according to the nature of the class of accounts considered. For example, in the volumes on "Bank Accounts" and "Shipping Accounts," a thorough acquaintance with ordinary double-entry bookkeeping is not unnaturally assumed; but in the case, for instance, of "Auctioneers' Accounts," "Domestic Tradesmen's Accounts," and other similar volumes, such explanations are included as will enable the ordinary intelligent reader fully to grasp the methods described even although his knowledge of bookkeeping may be of an elementary description. These explanations are, doubtless, superfluous as far as accountants are concerned, but are necessary to make the volumes of value to the majority of those specially engaged in these particular industries.

To subscribers for the whole series it may be added that, when completed, it will form a most valuable and practically complete library, dealing, at the hands of specialists, with practically every class of accounts, and illustrating the application of the theory of double-entry as described in general works on bookkeeping.

The first series (of twenty volumes) has already been completed, and particulars of the subjects dealt with will be found on p. xvi. A second series (which will comprise about thirty more volumes) is now in progress, which when issued will complete the scheme. Many of these have already been arranged for, but the Editor will be glad to receive suggestions and offers from accountants of experience for the undertaking of volumes not yet announced.

34 Moorgate Street,

London, E.C.

June 1903.

CONTENTS.

							PAGE
Editor'	s Prefa	Œ	•••		•••		v.
Introdu	CTION .		•••	•••			xi.
Снарте	R I.—C	ash E	Book		•••	•••	I
,,	II.—S	ales I	Day Book	•••	•••	•••	8
,,	III. <u>-</u> -I	Bills R	eceivable				12
,,	IV.—S	old L	edger (wi	ith a b	orief descri	ption	
		of I	Oouble-En	try)		•••	15
,,	V.—I	urcha	se Book	or In	nvoice Ana	ılysis	
		Boo	k	•••	•••	•••	23
,,	VI.—I	Bills P	ayable	•••	•••	•••	27
,,	VII.—F	urcha	se Ledger	·	•••	•••	29
,,	VIII.—F	etty (Cash Book		•••		31
,,	IX.—F	rivate	Ledger	•••	•••		33
,,	Х.—Т	he M	anufacturi	ng Jev	veller—		
		Th	e Checkin	g of C	fold	•••	35
,,	XI.—	Di	amonds ar	nd othe	er Gems	•••	55
"	XII.—	W	ages and '	Time I	Books	•••	62
,,	XIII.—	Co	st Books	•••	•••	•••	63
,,	XIV.—	Co	st Slips	•••		•••	67

CONTENTS.

		PAGE
CHAPTER XV.—Manufacturers' and Factors' S	tock	
Books	•••	6 9
" XVI.—The Manufacturing Jeweller—Bala	ance	•
Sheet and Trading and Profit	and	
Loss Accounts	•••	76
" XVII.—Diamond Merchants' Accounts	•••	81
" XVIII.—Silversmiths' Accounts		85
" XIX.—Electro-Platers' Accounts	•••	9 2
" XX.—Gilders' Accounts	•••	103
" XXI.—Watch Manufacturers' Accounts		106
" XXII.—" Appro."		108
" XXIII.—The Crossing of Cheques		114
" XXIV.—The Giving of Credit, the Renewa	al of	
Customers' Bills, and Bad Deb	ts	117
" XXV.—Prevention of Fraud, Theft, Embez	zle-	
ment, Loss, &c	•••	123
" XXVI.—The Retail Jeweller	•••	128
" XXVII.—Income Tax		141
" XXVIII.—The Conversion of Businesses	into	
Limited Companies	•••	151
" XXIX.—Audit		155
INDEX		150

INTRODUCTION.

A N elementary knowledge of Bookkeeping and of the Jewellery Trade is pre-supposed in the reader of this book. No apology is required for the introduction of a book upon Jewellers', Silversmiths', and Electro-Platers' Accounts and Bookkeeping. The importance of the subjects, both for ordinary office purposes and for protection against theft, embezzlement, bad debts, and other contingencies cannot be over-estimated. In a book of this character it is impossible to provide forms suitable for every variety of jeweller's business, or business allied to the jewellery trade. In most of those cases, however, where this book does not make provision, it will probably be found necessary to have special expert assistance.

It will readily be understood that something further than systems and methods is required for good bookkeeping, and that the best systems in the world are useless unless care is exercised in the carrying of them out. It may take some months to train a clerk to work a system correctly. If the clerk has acquired this knowledge, and he uses it zealously in the cause of his employer, he becomes an exceedingly valuable co-worker for the prosperity of the business; and it should be remembered that, if his services are lost to the concern, it may be many months before a suitable successor can be found and trained. Good systems and methods of bookkeeping, as in other departments of a business, if properly carried out, render the work of a Principal much less arduous and anxious, and

enable him, if needful, to absent himself from his business with much greater freedom than if the business be carried on on mere rule of thumb principles.

It should be remembered also that all good bookkeeping should be in this direction—viz., that from the Principal's point of view it is a good rule for him to endeavour to so arrange his business that he never does a thing himself which he can pay another person to do. The man who is not tied to the desk, or to the warehouse, or to the journey, is, as a rule, free to devote his energies to the development of his business in new directions—viz., in the bringing out of new patterns and designs, the finding of fresh markets for his goods, or the cheapening of the cost of production. All good systems of bookkeeping should be such, therefore, as will enable the Principal to overlook the work at the least possible cost of his own time.

The Principal should, however, remember that where Cash, Precious Stones, and Precious Metals are concerned, and systems are in operation for the purpose of checking them, it is not sufficient to rely blindly and altogether upon the systems and those who are employed to carry them out. A certain amount of overlooking on the part of the Principal should always be exercised. For instance, the Principal should personally count the cash in hand from time to time. He should personally, from time to time, examine his banker's Pass Book, and compare it with the entries in his Cash Book. He should personally, from time to time, weigh the stock of Gold and Silver, in order to see that the weights tally with the weights which the books show should be in hand. In the same way, from time to time, he should check the stocks of Diamonds and Precious Stones. If he cannot always do this, he should appoint a trusted member of his staff to do it, and one that is not in charge of the Cash, Stones, Gold, &c. In this latter case, there could not well be robbery without conspiracy, or collusion.

It always takes some little time, and involves some patience, before a new system can be made to work satisfactorily. In far too many cases this patience is not shown, and the trader will blame the system, instead of blaming his own want of care, or careless habits, which are really the elements that are in fault.

Some of the forms or methods recommended in the book may be condemned as being too troublesome, but they are practicable, and it is for the trader to decide to what extent he shall adopt them, or modifications of them.

Much information of a useful character for jewellers' offices will be found in the book, which can only be said to have an indirect reference to Jewellers' Accounts and Bookkeeping. The chapters upon Bad Debts, Income Tax, Appro., Limited Companies, &c., &c., will, it is hoped, be found of service to the reader.

The book does not treat of "Company Bookkeeping." That is a subject which is treated of in books specially written for the purpose. But, speaking generally, nearly all that is contained in this book will apply, whether the business be carried on by a company or a private firm.

In most books upon Bookkeeping it is the custom to show a number of transactions, and to carry these through the various departments of the bookkeeping, and thus show their history and treatment in a consecutive manner, until finally they are dealt with in a Balance Sheet and Profit and Loss Account. In

this book, however, this course has not been followed, because so many varieties of businesses are dealt with. What we have done, therefore, has been to devote the opening chapters to describing in general terms the methods for keeping Cash Books, Day Books, Purchase Books, Ledgers, &c., &c., and these methods will apply generally to all the trades we refer to in the later chapters. It is in these later chapters that the special bookkeeping required by the different trades concerned is described. It is difficult for any professional man to write upon the requirements or practices of a number of special and diverse trades with the same facility as if he actually belonged to those trades. The indulgence of the reader is therefore asked in cases where the want of exact knowledge upon technical details may be apparent. The writer has, however, by submitting many portions of the work to those in the trades, well qualified to advise, attempted to insure the book against inaccuracies, or statements at variance with trade customs, and he takes this opportunity of thanking those gentlemen who have so courteously and so generously assisted him in this direction. In the Jewellery, Diamond Trades, &c., among those who have lent most valuable aid are Messrs. Alabaster & Wilson, Messrs. C. B. Bragg & Co., Messrs. Lim., Mr. Hermann David, Messrs. W. Ehrhardt, Lim., Mr. A. A. Fridlander, Mr. G. E. Gee, Messrs. Charles Green & Son, Messrs. B. H. Joseph & Co., Messrs. Payton, Pepper & Sons, Lim., Messrs. Sydenham Bros., and Messrs. Wright & Hadgkiss, Lim. Especially the writer's thanks are due to Mr. H. M. Ryder and Mr. J. F. Mills, of Messrs. Elkington & Co., Lim., and also to Messrs. Barker Bros., for the invaluable assistance rendered by them in the preparation of the chapters upon Silversmiths', Electro-Platers' and Gilders' Accounts, and, lastly, he thanks Mr. Frank S. Pearson, LL.B., Solicitor, of Birmingham, who has kindly

advised in respect to many of the legal points referred to in the book.

A certain amount of repetition will, perhaps, be found in the book, but it has been difficult to avoid this where so many kindred subjects are treated of.

It has been the ambition of the writer to submit the book in a comparatively simple form, and free from technical expressions, so that every chapter can be readily understood by the ordinary trader. It is believed that this is the first book of its kind which has as yet been attempted. It is proposed to issue future editions of the work from time to time, and the writer, feeling that the present work is by no means perfect, would be glad to receive suggestions, so that future editions may be improvements upon the present one.

A. E.

Birmingham,

August 1903.

ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY." "THE

Edited by the Editor of "The Accountant."

(FIRST SERIES)

- Vol. I.—Bank Bookkeeping and Vol. XI.—Polytechnic Accounts, by Accounts, by John A. MEELBOOM, A.C.A.*
 - II.—Auctioneers' Accounts, by LAWRENCE R. DICKSEE, F.C.A.
 - III.—Builders' Accounts, by J. A. WALBANK, A.C.A.
 - IV.-Agricultural Accounts, by T. WHEELER MEATS, A.S.A.A.*
 - V.—Theatre Accounts, by W. H. CHANTREY, F.C.A.
 - VI.—Co-operative Societies' Accounts, by F. H. SUGDEN.*
 - VII.—Gas Accounts, by the EDITOR.*
 - .. VIII.-Mineral Water Manufacturers' Accounts, by J. LUND, A.S.A.A., and G. H. RICHARDSON, F.S.S.
 - IX.—Stockbrokers' Accounts. by W. D. CALLAWAY, A.C.A.
 - X.—Bookkeeping and Accounts for Grain, Flour, Hay, Seed, and Allied Trades, by George Johnson.

- CALDER MARSHALL. F.C.A.
 - " XII.—Solicitors' Accounts, by LAWRENCE R. DICKSEE, F.C.A.
 - " XIII.-Pawnbrokers' Accounts. by Fred. Thornton and I. HENRY MAY, A.S.A.A.
 - ,, XIV.—Engineers' and Shipbuilders' Accounts. by FRANCIS G. BURTON. A.S.A.A.
 - XV.-Tramway Accounts, by DONALD McColl. +
 - ,, XVI.-Australian Mining Companies' Accounts, by GODDEN & ROBERTSON.
 - ,, XVII.—Printers' Accounts, by H. LAKIN-SMITH, F.C.A.
 - ,, XVIII.—Medical Practitioners' Accounts, by J. H. MAY, A.S.A.A.
 - " XIX.—Water Companies' Accounts, by Frank Key, A.S.A.A.
 - XX.—Fishing Industry Accounts. by CHARLES WILLIAMSON, M.A., C.A.

^{*} Double Numbers. † TRIPLE NUMBER.

JEWELLERS', SILVERSMITHS' & KINDRED TRADERS' ACCOUNTS.

CHAPTER I.

CASH BOOK.

In Form r we have shown a system for a Cash Book, which should meet the requirements of different sections of the trade with very few exceptions.

Special forms of Cash Book will probably be found necessary in the following among other cases:—

For the Advertising, Agency, and Instalment Jeweller.

For the Retail Jeweller and Pawnbroker.

For the Trader who has several Branches or Depôts.

As to the rulings for such books, the trader should be advised by an expert. The form we have given, however, will answer all the usual requirements of the ordinary trader. The advantages of the method are:—

- (1) The Cash and Bank transactions are shown together.
- (2) Cheques are only entered once, instead of three times, as in other systems—namely, twice in the Cash Book (once on each side) and once in the Private Ledger—thus saving much labour, not only in entering, but also in additions and postings.

 $\mathsf{Digitized}\,\mathsf{by}\,Google$

(3) The method shows at a glance which payments are made by cash and which by cheque. This information should be useful to the trader, because he should know that, where be has signed cheques, the accounts have passed under his notice, whereas in the case of payments by cash, these are generally

٠	Form	1.—		
	79	-Dr.	CASH.	

Date	Receipts	Folio	Discounts	Paid into Bank	Cash received
1902 June 30 July 1 2 3 4	To Balances " Jones & Co	C.B. 79	£ s d 0 5 0 2 14 4 0 11 0 1 8 6 0 10 0	£ s d 250 0 0 0	£ s d 25 o o 9 15 o o 51 13 2 10 11 o o 27 2 6 3 7 6 19 10 o
	Pass Book £89 5 8 Less— Unpresented, T. Jones 19 2 17 70 2 17 Add— Not credited £19 10 0 " " 50 0 0 69 10 6 £139 12 1		£5 8 10*	£526 9 2	£356 19 2
5	To Balances	. 79		139 12 10	32 17 I

^{*} This Total is either carried forward or posted to the Private Ledger.

made by the cashier. Thus the trader can see at a glance which are these payments which have been made by cash. There are other advantages in the system which it is not necessary here to refer to.

Briefly explained, the method of keeping the Cash Book is as

	CONTRA	A .		Cr	-79.
Date	PAYMENTS	Folio	Discounts	Drawn from Bank	Cash Paid
1902 July 2 4	By Bank "B. Levi & Co	C.B. 79 C.B. 79 C.B. 79 P.L. 83 727 351 67 P.L. 81 C.B. 79 P.L. 31 P.L. 41 P.L. 51 P.L. 21 S.L. 423	1 5 0	£ s d 98 15 0 1 5 0 3 1 2 44 2 7 14 6 1 19 2 10 0 75 0 0 19 10 0 75 0 1 19 2 2 0 1 6	£ s d 106 19 2 100 0 0
	"Balances	79	£8 18 3*	139 12 10 £526 9 2	

^{*} This Total is either carried forward or posted to the Private Ledger.

follows:—All items of cash received are entered in the Dr. Cash column. All payments out of the cash in hand are entered in the Cr. Cash column. The larger portion of the cash received will be dealt with as payments into the bank. Thus, these payments will be entered, first, in the Cr. Cash column, and, secondly, in the Dr. Bank column. The Dr. Bank column will therefore contain all amounts paid into the bank. On the other hand, all sums which are drawn from the bank are entered in the Cr. Bank column. Thus, the difference between the Dr. Bank column and the Cr. Bank column should correspond with the balance of the Pass Book, after reckoning for cheques not presented and amounts paid in and not yet credited. The difference between the Dr. Cash column and the Cr. Cash column should be the cash in the cash box. In well regulated offices the cash and bank balances should be agreed and brought down each week. The bank balance should be checked with the Pass Book, and, as regards the cash balance, the cash in the box should be counted every week by one of the Principals, in order to see that the amount shown to be in hand is actually in hand, and the book should then be signed by the Principal. It is a very common thing to find that a balance shown by a Cash Book does not exist. Thus, the frequent counting of the cash acts as a check upon the cashier. In the form submitted, it will be found that on the 5th July a cheque for £75 was drawn. This is first entered in the Cr. Bank column. money is drawn out for the purpose of wages and other payments, which are made by cash. Therefore the amount, £,75, will be found entered in the Dr. Cash column. It will be found dealt with as having been paid away in Wages, Drawings, &c.

As regards the Discount columns, these require no explanation. It is advisable not to add the Discount columns more often than once every six months, because it is not always convenient to enter the discounts at the same time as the cash items to which they belong are entered, and many discount entries are therefore made later.

We give on pp. 6 and 7 another form for a Cash Book.

This form will apply where the trader receives a large number of acceptances from his customers, and does not at once discount them with his bankers. Where this form is in use, the bills as they are received should be entered in the Dr. Bill column, and as they are paid away to the bank, or otherwise dealt with, they should be entered in the Cr. Bill column. The balance shown by the two columns should represent the bills actually in the hands of the cashier, and these bills should be counted and checked by the Principal once a month, or oftener, as occasion may require, and the Cash Book initialled by him.

The objection which is most frequently urged against the two Cash Book systems which we have submitted is that the Cash Book shows on the face of it the amount of the bank balance, whereas many Principals prefer to keep this information to themselves. To meet this difficulty, however, is a very simple matter. All that is necessary is that the Bank columns of each page in the Cash Book should be added separately, and the totals of each page posted to a Bank Account in the Private Ledger. This method will be found in practice to entail very little more work than where the balances are shown from time to time upon the face of the Cash Book itself.

In some offices it is customary to put the numbers of the vouchers against the cash payments. This is optional.

A very common form of fraud is for cash to be received from customers, and posted to the credit of their accounts in the Sold Ledger, and not to be entered in the Cash Book at all. The receiver of the amount puts the money into his pocket, and the fraud is not discovered until the books are checked. (See the chapter on "The Prevention of Fraud.")

In large businesses, for convenience of postings, it is customary to keep two Cash Books—one for the first, third, and fifth

Form 2.— 62.—*Dr.*CASH.

Date	RECEIVED FROM	Folio	Dis- count	Paid to Bank	Cash	Bills Received
1902 Aug. 26	To Balances brought forward " J. Robinson " A. Smith " Robinson & Co. Bank " O. Wilson " J. Jacobs " P. Levi—Bill due Oct. 28 " Bank—Bill " A. Mason " Bank—Bill " A. Wilson " O. Evans " Smithson—Bill due Nov. 28 " Surman & Co. " Bank " Do. —Bill " Do. " Marcus & Co. " Bank—Repaid in " Do.	C.B. 61 687 786 C.B. 62 400 71 C.B. 62 786 C.B. 62 786 889 793 C.B. 62 793 C.B. 62 793 C.B. 62	£ s d 0 I 0 0 1 0 3 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	£ s d 191 3 6 33 5 9 75 6 3 25 10 0 74 0 0 40 0 0 5 19 6 298 9 9	£ s d 30 13 3 0 7 6 1 19 0 30 19 3 47 4 0 17 8 0 5 19 6 2 7 6 104 16 3 105 15 6	£ s d 5,467 4 6
Sept. 1	To Balances brought forward	£ C.B. 62	13 2 0	£743 14 9		£5,620 16 3

weeks, &c., and the other for the second, fourth, and sixth weeks, &c. Thus, while the one book is in use by the cashier, the other can be posted.

Traders should see that payments entered in their Cash Books should be from time to time properly vouched.

CONTRA. Cr	-62.
------------	-------------

Date	PAID TO	Folio	Dis- count	Drawn from Bank	Cash	Bills Paid out
1902 Aug. 26 "27 28 30 ""	" M. Levi " Water Rate " Bank—Bill " Do. do " Do " Bill Stamps " Cash " John Isaacs—Cheque returned irregular " Saunders & Buff " Saunders & Buff " Bill Payable-Greenberg & Co. Morrison & Co " Wages " Petty Cash " Travelling Expenses " Partners—A. King " Do. —W. Prince " Balances carried down Agreement of Bank Balance. Pass Book £269 5 6 Less—Lippresented	C.B. 62 79 C.B. 62 79 C.B. 62 79 C.B. 62 7278 P.L. 74 P.L. 149 P.L. 149 P.L. 139 P.L. 149 P.L. 31 C.B. 62	£ s d 5 4 9	£ s d	£ s d 33 5 9 7 6 6 1 16 5 74 0 0 0 10 0 298 9 9 147 12 1 3 10 11 3 10 11 3 0 0 5 0 0 21 15 4	£ s d 75 6 3 25 10 0 40 0 0
			£5 4 9	£743 14 9	£606 6 9	£5,620 16 3

The forms of Cash Book described in this chapter are found in practice to work admirably.

CHAPTER II.

THE SALES DAY BOOK.

ALTHOUGH the Sales Day Book is a comparatively simple book, intended to contain the record of goods sold, the methods of keeping this book are not the same in all houses. In a large number of cases the invoices are made out in the first instance, either at home or by the traveller on his journey, in what are called "manifold" books. One sheet of the manifold book is delivered to the customer as the invoice, and the other sheet is retained as the record copy. This saves the labour of re-writing, and all that is required is to use the following form of Day Book:—

Form 3.- SALES DAY BOOK, June 1902.

Date	Folio Manifold Book	Name		Dated forward to	Ledger Folio	Inv. To	oice tal		ail y otal	
1902 June 2	7. 271 272 273	Smason, T Dixon, J Hickson, O	Swansea Do. Do.	::	67 87 310	£ 5	0	£	s	d
	274 O. 134	Dargie, E	Do. Rugby		315 815	I :				
» 3	135 136 137 138	Wilson, E Carr, G	London Kettering London	Oct. I	324 227	301 A 52 1	_	324	14	
	7. 275 276 277 278	Smason, T Kinsey, A Wackson, Z (Cancelled)	Swansea Cardiff Do.		67 361 89	12 6 5 1 3 6	5 0	<u> </u>		
	279	Allen, T	Do.		7-9	6 (0	81	0	9

In this book two dates will be found against some invoices. The first date records the actual day when the goods are sold, and the second date the day on which the goods are presumed to be sold, or the "date forward," this second date being a factor as regards the time for payment. The expression "dated forward" is, however, too well known in the jewellery trade to require any particular explanation here.

We come now to our second form of Day Book:-

Form	4.— August 1902	
Ledger Folio	Particulars Details	Total
618	I. £ s d £ s d Mason J., Castle Street, Rugby— 1 Single Stone Gipsy Ring	£sd
	1 Do	£6 0 0
723	Timson, E., Narrow Lane, London— As Oct. 1. 4 Crescent Bar Brooches £5 20 0 0 Less 5% Discount I 0 0	
558	2 Single Stone Gipsies £3	£25 0 0
985	Robinson, W., Wales Street, Swansea— 3 Butterfly Brooches £10 30 0 0 Less 10% Discount	£30 0 0
775	X Ring (our special 2 stone)	£28 13 0
110	3 Crescent Bar Brooches £5 15 0 0 Less 5% Discount 0 15 0 3 Single Stone Rings £7 10s 14 5 0 22 10 0	£36 15 o

Here, again, in some instances, there are two dates. second date is the "dated forward" date. These two forms of Day Book are sufficiently clear to require no special explanation. Although the first form may be found not to involve so much clerical work as the second form, still, we think the second form will be found by far the more convenient, and the more trustworthy. The manifold books frequently are lost or mislaid, and when, as is oftentimes the case, there are a large number of them, they sometimes are difficult to find when wanted. Further than this, it is easy for odd pages to disappear from the manifold books without their loss being noticed. For these reasons, therefore, we advise the second form where practicable. Nothing is so irritating, when one wants to refer to an invoice, as to have to search among, say, a hundred manifold books before the right book is discovered, and then, perhaps, to find the page required has been torn out or lost.

Full particulars of all goods sold should for future reference be recorded in the Day Book or manifold book. In case of the bankruptcy of the trader, the absence of such particulars will necessarily give rise to a great amount of suspicion; moreover, to keep his books fully and correctly is a duty which every trader owes to every other trader with whom he does business, and also to the community in general. Good bookkeeping, as a rule, means good profits; while bad bookkeeping, on the other hand, too often leads to bankruptcy.

The Day Book should be added, and the monthly totals posted to the credit of a Sales Account in the Private Ledger. A Credit Book should be kept, in which should be recorded particulars of goods returned, or of special credits or allowances. In the place of a Credit Book, some traders use the Day Book itself for credits, starting at the end of the book and working backwards.

If the circumstances will allow, it is advisable that a different clerk to the one who writes up the Day Book should post the entries into the Sold Ledger. This will assist as a preventative against possible wrongdoing on the part of the clerks.

In large concerns, as in the Cash Book, it is necessary for convenience of posting to keep two Day Books. No. 1 book will contain the entries of the first, third, fifth &c., weeks, and No. 2 book the entries for the second, fourth, sixth, &c., weeks. It is oftentimes also found necessary to have separate Day Books for different departments, travellers, or districts.

Gold and silver chains are almost invariably sold by "weight and fashion." The Day Books for these goods should therefore be specially ruled, in order to allow of additions being made of all "weight" amounts and all "fashion" amounts. Different portions of the Day Book may, for convenience, be devoted to 18 carat, 15 carat, 9 carat, and silver chains respectively.

CHAPTER III.

BILLS RECEIVABLE.

In strict theory, Bills Receivable should not be dealt with in the Cash Book until discounted, or until one or two days before they mature, when, in either case, they would naturally be entered in the Cash Book before being paid into the bank. We think, however, that by the majority of traders it will be found convenient to enter the bills in the Cash Book immediately they are received from the customers. If it is intended to discount the bills straight away, either of the forms of Cash Book which we have already described (see Chapter I.) will answer,

Form 5.-

BILLS

Date when Received Consecutive No.	From whom received	Acceptor	Drawer	Date Drawn	Time	Due Date
308 309 310 311		I				
312 313 314 315						

Note.—A Discount column can be added



although, where there are a large number of bills, it will be more convenient to use the second form. When the bills are so entered, it is advisable to enter the due dates also. The entries would therefore be somewhat in the following form:—

1902 Jan. 3	To Solomon Jones—Bill due April 5th 1902	 £ 25	s o	d o

It is a very common thing for series of bills to be received from customers, or from trustees in liquidation proceedings. These bills sometimes are spread over a period of twenty four months, if not longer. No banker would discount bills at such long dates, and therefore where there are many bills, the second form of Cash Book we have described is perhaps to be preferred to the first form, as it makes provision for most of the contingencies which are likely to arise. In addition to entering the Bills Receivable in the Cash Book, they should also be entered in a "Bills Receivable Book." This book should be somewhat as below (Form 5):—

RECEIVABLE.

Where payable	Amount	Folios	How disposed of			Remarks
		Sold C.B. Led'r	Paid to	Date	Fol.	
	£sd				1	
		!				
		}			· 1	
					1	

to this Form if required.

There are a number of particulars which it is desirable to record respecting every bill received. It is not convenient to enter all these particulars in the Cash Book, and the Bills Receivable Book therefore is used for the purpose. As regards Bills Receivable, it will be found useful in practice to keep a diary, and to enter each bill in the diary three or four days before the bill becomes due, so that in the case of indolent or careless acceptors they can be advised beforehand. will also be found useful where the bills are not discounted or banked until they become due. In the absence of the diary entry, the due date of a bill may pass before the bill is presented. Upon this point it should be remembered that, while the acceptor of a bill always remains liable until the bill is paid, any claim upon the drawer, endorser, or guarantor-all of whom stand in the position of sureties—will be lost, unless the bill is duly presented for payment on the day when it becomes due, and the bill therefore should be noted in case of non-payment. This is a fact that is frequently lost sight of. It is essential, therefore, in order to preserve all rights in respect of a bill, that it should be presented on the actual day when and at the place where it becomes due and payable.

If the bill be dishonoured, notice of dishonour must be given at once—the same day, if the parties are in the same town; the next day, at latest, if they reside in different parts—to every endorser whose name appears on the bill, and also to the drawer. Notice need not be in any specified form. It is sufficient so long as it identifies the bill and states the fact of the dishonour.

The question of Bills Receivable is further dealt with in the Chapters "Cash Book" and "The Renewal of Bills."

If a trader draws many bills in his business, it is advisable for him to have specially engraved forms for the purpose.

CHAPTER IV.

THE SOLD LEDGER.

(With a brief description of "Double-Entry.")

THE Sold Ledger in a jeweller's business is kept on similar lines to those adopted in most other businesses. In certain special cases, which need not be here referred to, special rulings may be found necessary; but as to most of these, the trader should be advised by an expert. In the Form No. 6 we have shown the most general method of keeping a Sold Ledger:—

Ea		6	
$-\alpha$	rm	n	-

67.—Dr. T. SMA			MAS	SON, 12187 High Street, Swansea.									Cr.—67.			
1902 June 2 3	To Goods	::	::		£ 16 12		_	July 4	By	Cash Discount	::		79 "	£ 27 1 £28	_	_
July 7 10 20	To Goods	as Oc		73 77	81 8 93		_	Sept. 2	Ву	Cheque Discount Balance	:: ::	 :-	87 6 7	11 0 81	2	
Sept. 4	To Cheque	e returi dated i	ned oth	87	11	6	2	,, 10	Ву	Cheque sented	repr			£11	6	2
Oct. 1	To Post-o			67	81	2	4									

Form 6 (continued).

89	-Dr.	Z. WACI	KSO	N, 1	68	75	Swan \$	Stre	et, Card	liff.		Cr	.—89	•
1902 June 3 Aug. 12	To Goods		62 86	£ 3 99	s 0 4	d o 6	1902 Aug. 21 26	By	Credit Allowand Bill due		30	515 C.B 86	£ s 4 14 4 11 92 19	0
			£	102	4	6						£	102 4	6
13	To Goods	· · · ·	87	£2	19		Sept. 2	Ву	Cheque Discount	···	::	C.B 87	2 16 0 3 £2 19	<u> </u>
Sept.19	To Goods	·· ··	101		9 12	o 6								
Oct. 2	"Bill re "Exper	eturned	C.B 95 P.L	92 0	19 2	6								
. 6	" 71 %	Commiss'n Interest on ewal	73 P.L 80 P.L 90	k I	5 7 0	o 9 9	Oct. 6	By	Cash on Bill due			C.B 97 "	35 0 61 17	
			£	96	17	0	1903						£96 17	<u> </u>
Nov. 7	To Bill Re		C.B 103 "		2	6	April 2	By	Cash: 1st & F dend Bad Deb	5/- in	£	C.B 121 P.L 95	15 9 46 9 £61 19	

It should be remembered that in the case of all Ledger Accounts (except in what are known as subsidiary books), whether the Ledger be Sold Ledger, Bought Ledger, Private Ledger, or otherwise, for every entry in the Ledger there should be an entry upon the opposite side of the bookkeeping in some other part of the bookkeeping system. Thus, goods sold to customers are posted on the Dr. side of the Sold Ledger Account. The Day Book is added from time to time, and the totals are posted to the Cr. side of the Sales Account in the Private Ledger. Cash received from customers is entered, first on the Dr. side of the Cash Book, and it is subsequently posted

to the Cr.-side of the Sold Ledger Account. On the other hand, when money is paid away, either by cheque or cash, it is entered on the Cr. side of the Cash Book, and, when posted, it appears on the Dr. side of the particular Ledger Account con-Discounts allowed to customers appear on the Cr. side of their Ledger Accounts. They are entered on the Dr. side of the Cash Book, and the totals of these entries are from time to time posted to the Dr. side of a Discounts Account in the Private Ledger. Overcharges, Returns, and other allowances which may be made to customers, appear on the Cr. side of the Ledger Accounts of such customers. It will be convenient to enter these allowances, &c., at the end of the Day Book, working backward from the last page. These entries at the end of the Dav Book are added from time to time, and the totals posted to the Dr. side of the Sales Account in the Private Ledger.

From what we have stated, it will be seen that every transaction appears twice in the system of bookkeeping—viz., once on each side. If, therefore, an addition is made on the one hand of all the Dr. entries in the books, and, on the other hand, an addition of all the Cr. entries in the books, the additions should, if the books be correct, correspond. As a matter of convenience, however, the balances only are extracted, and if the total of the Dr. balances agrees with the total of the Cr. balances, the books are said to balance or agree. This is a very brief description of what is understood by "Double Entry."

To return to the Sold Ledger. It may be found convenient in some offices to make special entries to record goods "dated forward." For this purpose we suggest the following form:—

 $\mathsf{Digitized}\,\mathsf{by}\,Google$

& 33.	Ç	-	54 17 0 £ 8 d 54 17 0 25 2 0 25 2 0 25 2 0 25 2 0 25 2 0 25 2 0 25 2 0	
		Folio forward	83 54 17 0 C.B.87	
		Folio	C.B.87	
	.c.	Particulars	\$\frac{\cappa_{\text{spec}} \cappa_{\text{spec}} \text{s d}}{\text{goods dated to Oct. 1}} \tag{1902} \text{Goods dated to Oct. 1} \tag{1000} Sils received	
	oon, W.	Date	1902 Sept. 30 Oct. 4	
	ND, LONI		£ s d 9 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	54 17 0 67 18 6
	587 STRA	Folio Dated forward	29 10 0 10 5 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	::
	ERS, I	Folio	486 496 503 528 540 541 7,	83 567
	SWELL		:::::::	::
Form 7.—	Dr. LEVI & CO., JEWELLERS, 1587 STRAND, LONDON, W.C.	Particulars	Aug. 20 To Goods	Oct. 1 To Goods dated forward
F07	D	Date	1902 Aug. 20 28 Sept. 9 16	Oct. 1

Here the goods are entered in the "Dated forward" column as soon as they are delivered, and they are entered in the main column as soon as the date at which they are "dated forward" to is reached. Where these "dated forward" entries are not numerous, and it is found inconvenient to have a specially ruled Ledger, the entries may be dealt with in the first Ledger form we have given by putting two dates against each item, the first date representing the date of the actual delivery of the goods, and the second date showing the date to which the goods are "dated forward."

The following is a third form for keeping a Sold Ledger Account.

- o III.o.	330.—Dr.

Cr.	£ s d 0 6 0 2 13 10 2 8 19 7
	р о м <u>р</u> : •:
	329 622 73 78 22
	::: ::
NGHAM.	1993 Brought forward Jan. 17 Returns Allowance April 13 By Cheque
Вівмі	1903 Jan. 17 19 April 13
JOHN SMITH, BIRMINGHAM.	7 61 853 7 61 853
JOHN NET.	2011 1 1 1 2 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
%01	
	329 32 32 33 33 33 34 47 56 67 67 103 176 178 178 178 178 178 178 178 178 178
	:::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::
	ward
330.—Dr.	Brought forward Goods
33	1903 13 13 16 16 19 12 12 12 12 12 19 19

This form is used where, as is frequently the case, it is necessary to show which goods are sold net and which are subject to a discount. The first of the columns is for the "subject" goods, the second for the net goods, and the third for the totals. The particular customer's discount is 10 per cent.

The "subject" items amoun	nt to			£28	8	10
Less Returns			••	I	10	0
				26	18	10
Less 10 per cent. Discour	nt		••	2	13	10
				24	5	0
Net Items		<i>£</i> ,30	10 9			
Less Allowance		О	6 o			
				30	4	9
Amount of Cheque	• ••	••	••	£54	9	9

In the keeping of Sold Ledgers, it will be found an advantageous and wholesome practice to rule off and bring down the balance of every account periodically. The 31st March, 30th June, 30th September, and 31st December are generally the most convenient dates for this purpose. Before a Ledger balance is actually brought down, the Ledger keeper should look to see what particular items make up the balance. It is a far too common experience for Ledger Accounts to be allowed to drag on, quarter after quarter, and sometimes year after year, without the least effort being made to balance them off, or to ascertain how the balances are made up. The consequence of this neglect may be that, if it should become necessary to prove the debt in Court, this would probably be found an extremely costly proceeding, if not an impossible one. Another reason for the frequent balancing of Sold Ledgers is that by these balancings the amount of each Ledger Account is known at regular intervals, which should prevent any one customer becoming too much in the trader's debt.

The writer of this book is very much opposed to the opening in Sold Ledgers of what are known as "Sundries" Accounts. These "Sundries" Accounts not only cause endless confusion, but in the long run they generally entail more labour than where special accounts are opened for each customer.

For Doubtful Accounts see the chapter on "Bad Debts."

There is no economy in cheap Ledgers. They should be made of the best hand-made paper, and well bound, as they generally have to last several years, and to stand a great deal of wear and tear. With cheap books, the binding is apt to give way, and the leaves to become loose, when they are frequently lost. Never allow a leaf to be torn out of a Ledger, or the Ledger's value as evidence in a Court of law may be prejudiced. If leaves are found torn out of Ledgers, there is, moreover, generally a suspicion of fraud. Do not allow your clerks to "scratch out" in Ledgers. Incorrect postings should be carefully ruled through, and, where necessary, the correct amounts written over. "Scratching out" impairs the value of the book as evidence, and it sometimes also means fraud.

At the head of a Ledger Account should be written references to the replies to any status enquiries which may have been made as to the name. If there is a limit to the credit of the particular customer, this limit should also be stated.

It is oftentimes found convenient to have separate Ledgers for different districts, travellers, or departments.

Special care should be taken in the Sold Ledgers to see that only such discounts are credited as are proper to be allowed to customers. Otherwise there may be fraud, as the clerk may enter more discount than is allowed, and put the difference into his pocket.

CHAPTER V.

PURCHASE BOOK OR INVOICE ANALYSIS BOOK.

THE Purchase Book of the jewellery trader does not as a rule receive that amount of attention which is desirable. We give a form which has been ruled to suit the requirements of the average manufacturing jeweller. (See Form 9, pages 24 and 25.)

A similar form, with head-lines as required, will be found to suit the business of the manufacturing, the wholesale, and the retail jeweller, the silversmith, &c.

It will be found convenient to write up this book monthly. The invoices for the month should be collected and arranged alphabetically, each firm's invoices being placed together in order of date. The amount of each invoice is entered in the column marked "Details," the totals of each firm's invoices for the month being entered in the column marked "Total." When these two columns are added they should agree, and this agreement will test the accuracy of the additions. The monthly total of the invoices of each name only should be posted into the Bought Ledger. This will to a very considerable extent save labour, and, moreover, the Ledger will last longer, and there will not be so many additions involved as where each invoice is posted separately.

The remaining columns in the Purchase Book are added monthly, and the combined totals of these should agree with the total of the Totals column. As regards the invoices themselves, we do not advise that these should be pasted into Guard Books. These Guard Books take up a very large amount of room in offices and on desks. The Guard Books, moreover, cost money, and there is a certain amount of labour involved in pasting in the invoices. The writer is of opinion that the most

Form o.-

Date No. of Invoice	Name	Folio to Stone and Gold Books	Details	Total .	Posting folio	Diamonds	Other Gems	Gold
1902 Aug. 11 1 19 3 25 4 21 6 26 7 28 8 31 9 1 10 15 11 22 12 23 3 1 17 14	Aston & Company	 	£ s d 14 3 6 14 3 9 30 2 11 14 6 10 0 2 3 5 13 5 7 17 3 3 0 8 5 250 0 0 8 637 10 0 496 10 0 300 0 0 315 0 0	£ s d 72 17 0 0 2 3 13 19 1 250 0 1,208 2 8 615 0 0 £2.160 1 0	219 362 434 81 194 317	£ s d 637 10 0	£ s d	£ s d 615 0 0

convenient way of keeping the invoices is to put them away monthly. Have prepared a number of sheets of stiff cardboard. For each month's invoices take two of these sheets of cardboard, the invoices being placed in proper order between the two, the whole being tied round with red tape. The upper sheet of cardboard should be marked with the month and the year. It is frequently found necessary to remove the invoices for a time for reference, or in case of disputes. The manner we have explained will make this very simple, which would not be

the case where the invoices are gummed in Guard Books. The invoices should bear on the face of them a number which should correspond with the number in the Invoice Analysis Book.

In the Analysis Book will be found a column headed "Folio to Stone and Gold Books." This will be found useful, because it is of importance to be able to refer to the book, which shows the disposition of such commodities as gold, silver, precious stones, &c., in order to see they are properly accounted for.

Other Metals	Factored Goods	Sundries	Office Ex- penses, Printing, Stationery Rents, Rates,	Taxes, Gas, Water, Coal, Insurances, &c. General Charges	Repairs	ses, Paper, sels, String, &c.	Capital	Capital Expenditure		
Other	Factor	Su	penses Sta	Taxes, Water, Insuranc General C		Cases, F Labels, &c.	Plant Tools	Dies Buildings		
£sd	£sd	£sd	£sd£	£sd£sd	£sd	£sd£sd	£sd£sd	£sd£sd		
 7 17 3	72 17 0 5 13 5				0 2 3					
	' :: :	::		:: ::	0 8 5	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		250 0 0		
f7 17 3	£78 10 5	<u> </u>			fo 10 8			£250 0 0		

The form of Purchase Book which we have given may contain other headings, as Assay, Gilding, Plating, Fuel, Wages, Salaries, Travelling Expenses, Bad Debts, &c., &c. Some firms make it a practice to write out invoices for wages and similar cash payments, and pass them through the Analysis Book, the object being to make the book contain entries of all purchases and expenses. It is then possible from the book to prepare a rough monthly Trading Account, by also taking into consideration the Day Book totals, discounts, the amounts received from

the sale of sweep, &c., &c. For the purpose of these monthly Trading Accounts, it is assumed that the stock remains stationary. Although, in the absence of stocktakings, these monthly statements cannot be correct records of Profit and Loss, they are oftentimes very valuable "guides" as to how a business is progressing, and are much used for making monthly returns to directors of trading companies.

The Analysis Book totals should be carried to a "recapitulation" page at the end of the book. This page will enable the trader to compare one month's purchases with another, and also with those of the corresponding month for the previous or other years. The yearly totals are posted to the Private Ledger.

We have not dealt with the subject of Hall Marking in this book, as no special bookkeeping is necessary in respect thereof.

CHAPTER VI.

BILLS PAYABLE.

THESE should be (if correct) entered in the Bills Payable Books soon as received for acceptance. Bills Payable Books can be bought of most stationers. We give on page 28 an illustration as to how they should be ruled.

The bills should be posted to the Bought Ledger from the Bills Payable Book, and not entered in the Cash Book until actually paid. It is advisable to enter the bills in a diary a few days before they are due, in order to prevent their being forgotten to be advised.

The Principal should never accept a bill until he sees it is entered in the Bills Payable Book; and, when he has accepted it, he should put his initials in the book against the entry. Then, when he is called upon to sign the advice of the bill, he can see by his initials that it is a bill proper to be advised. Otherwise one of his clerks might obtain his signature to an advice to a number of bills, one or two of which may be payable to fictitious persons. In that case, the trader himself would most probably be the loser.

When the bills become due, they pass through the Cash Book, being entered in the Cr. Bank column as if they were cheques. They should be posted from the Cash Book to the debit side of the Bills Payable Account in the Private Ledger. The monthly totals of the Bills Payable Book should be posted to the credit side of the Private Ledger Account, and, when all the postings are made, the account should show, when the balance is struck, the amount outstanding on Bills Payable Account.

orm 10.—

BILLS PAYABLE.

Principal's	
Remarks	
Cash Book folio when paid	
Amount	s G
Dis- counts	p s 3
Bought Ledger Folio	
Due Date	
Time	_
Da•e when drawn	
Where payable	
To whom payable	
N o	251 252 253 254 255 255 255 257
Date when sent	

CHAPTER VII.

PURCHASE LEDGER.

THE Purchase Ledger should be kept on similar lines to those adopted in the case of the Sold Ledger. We give an illustration:—

Form	11	434
Dr.	GARSTANG & BUFF, Spencer Street, Birmingham	Cr.

	. Gilliolinie		2011,0	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	otroot, Etrining	,		
1902 Aug. 18 Sept. 15		201 90	£ s d. 0 7 5 12 18 2 0 13 6	1902 Aug. 30	By Goods		33	£ s d 13 19 1
			£13 19 1					£13 19 1
Sept. 17 Oct. 2 Dec. 17		201 95 115 434	3 4 I 25 0 0 25 0 0 33 18 2	Sept. 30	By Goods		39	87 2 3
			£87 2 3		·			£87 2 3
				1903 Jan. 1	By Balance .		434	33 18 2

The goods are credited instead of debited, as in the case of the Sold Ledger. The cash paid is debited. We do not think any particular explanation of the Bought Ledger is called for. In some Bought Ledgers it is customary to give the number of the invoice in addition to the folio of the Purchase Book. It is desirable to balance off Bought Ledger Accounts at least once a quarter, if not oftener. Where practicable, it is desirable that the clerk who enters up the invoices in the Bought Ledger should not be the same clerk who posts the cash into the Ledger. Otherwise the invoice clerk might be able to obtain the Principal's signature to a cheque for more than is owing, and the fraud not be discovered for months.

The Principal should look to the discounts debited in the Bought Ledger to ensure that he gets all that is proper to be obtained. Thus, for example, if he owes a man £20, and the discount is 10 per cent., the amount payable is £18. But the Ledger keeper or cashier could draw the cheque for £19, enter the discount at £1, and only pay away £18. It is easy to say this is rather far-fetched. But the ways of most frauds and embezzlements are far-fetched.

CHAPTER VIII.

PETTY CASH BOOK.

The following is given as a suggestion for a Petty Cash Book:—

	ٔ	Sundries	P s 3
	H	House-	Ф « Ч
	ы	Small Purchases for Cash	s d
ANALYSIS,	Ω	Wax, Paper, String, &c.	ئر م م
AN	ပ	Hall Marking	р \$
	В	Registration, Postage, Receipts and Bill Stamps	a a
	V	Stationery, &c.	e s
ć.		sinuomA bisd	s d
ASH.		Particulars of Payments	
PETTY CASH.		Date of Payments	
PETI		Cash Book Folio	
FOrm 12.— Dr. PE		Amounts Received	τ «
0 T		Date	

It is hardly necessary to describe the method of keeping this book. The rulings will be according to the requirements of the business. The columns A to G should be added monthly, and the monthly totals carried to a Summary page at the end of the book. The Summary page totals will represent the Petty Cash expenditure for the year, and these totals should be transferred to the Private Ledger. It is advisable that one of the Principals should examine the Petty Cash payments once in each month, or oftener, in order to satisfy himself that the payments are proper to be made, and he should sign each page of the book. The petty cashier should, moreover, be instructed to obtain vouchers in all cases where this is practicable. No payments should be entered in the Petty Cash Book which are in discharge of amounts which are posted in the Purchase Ledger. Purchase Ledger payments should go through the main Cash Book, however small they may be.

The Principal should see, at least weekly, that all cheques signed for Petty Cash are duly debited in the Petty Cash Book; and he should also examine the monthly Summary Sheet, in order to satisfy himself that the payments under different headings are fairly proportionate, one month with another. A separate book should be kept for Postages, &c., in which every letter and receipt stamp should be entered separately. If this is not done, there will most probably be peculation at some time or other. If the Principal cannot himself vouch and check the Petty Cash Book periodically, he should depute some trusted clerk, other than the petty cashier, to do this work.

CHAPTER IX.

PRIVATE LEDGER.

This book is not intended as a treatise upon elementary book-keeping, and therefore we shall not at any length describe the keeping of the Private Ledger. In most cases it will be found that expert assistance is required in the keeping of this book. Briefly, it may be stated that the Private Ledger should contain:—

Proprietors' Capital and Drawing Accounts.

Property Accounts.

Plant, Tools, Dies, Fixtures, &c., Accounts.

Stock-in-Trade Accounts.

Accounts of money borrowed or advanced.

Accounts for Sales, Purchases, Wages, Salaries, Rent, Rates and Taxes, and all the other general expenses of a similar nature connected with the business.

Bills Payable Account, and the Bank Account, if the latter is not kept in the Cash Book.

Bank Charges and Interest Accounts.

Allowances and Discounts Accounts, &c., &c.

Annual Balance Sheets and Trading and Profit and Loss Accounts.

D

Space will not permit of our describing the keeping of this book in any detail. It is usual to have a lock on the Private Ledger, it being inadvisable that its contents should be open for the inspection of the general staff.

Some firms will keep a "Nominal" or "Impersonal" Ledger, in which to record the purely Trade Accounts above mentioned, retaining the Private Ledger for Partners' Capital and Drawing Accounts, and other matters of a purely private nature. In the majority of cases one Ledger, (the Private Ledger), will suffice, and as to whether a Nominal Ledger is kept in addition to the Private Ledger is quite optional.

It is a fundamental principle in Ledger keeping that no entry should be made in any Ledger until the item has been previously entered in another book.

The "Journal" is not a necessary book to the ordinary jewellery trader. It is not therefore described in this work.

CHAPTER X.

THE MANUFACTURING JEWELLER.

THE CHECKING OF GOLD.

We have experienced great difficulty in writing this chapter, for the reason that probably, whatever systems we may suggest, some firms will say that they go too far with the clerical work required, and others that they do not go far enough. Some firms will carry the system of check to an extent that it almost becomes a fine art. Others, on the other hand, will rely upon the most primitive methods, and will tell you that they have always found these methods answer all practical purposes. Of these last, it may be said that if they do not know whether irregularities are going on or not in their establishments, it does not necessarily follow that irregularities are not going on.

We do not expect that our systems will answer the purposes of all sections of the trade. All we can hope to do is to suggest methods in general terms, leaving it to the manufacturer to adopt them, or variations of them, as he may think fit.

The objects of the work referred to in this chapter are as follows:—

(1) To show how gold brought into the office or warehouse can be accounted for and checked.

D C

- (2) To show how metal given out to the melter can be accounted for and checked.
- (3) To show how gold given out to the workmen can be accounted for and checked.
- (4) To show how the gold in the entire establishment can be accounted for and checked.

The clerical work involved in No. 3 is also made use of in ascertaining the cost of the goods manufactured, a very essential desideratum in a jeweller's business. (See Chapter XIV.)

Gold is usually purchased in the form of fine gold, and then made up into 18 ct., 15 ct., 12 ct., 9 ct. gold, or otherwise, as the requirements of the business may dictate. The bookkeeping should show that *all* the gold is accounted for, whether it be in the form of fine gold, workable gold, lemel, polishings, lappings, sweep, or otherwise. That is to say, it is necessary to check the warehouse, the workshop, and the establishment as a whole. The following form will show how the gold is first dealt with:—

Form 13.—

FINE GOLD.

1902 June 2 16	June 2 To Stock on hand	::	Folio 9 33	Ozs. 5	Folio Ozs. Dwts. Grs. 33 22 0 0	Grs.	1902 June 17	1902 June 17 By Alloy, No. 4	::	::		dolio**	0zs.	Folio Ozs. Dwts. Grs.	Grs.
20.				ı	FIN	E S	FINE SILVER.	ž				-	1		
1902 June 2 16	1902 To Stock on hand	::	Folio 19 33	0/s. 3 10	Folio Ozs. Dwts. Grs. 33 10 0 0	Grs.	1902 June 17	June 17 By Alloy. No. 4	::	::	::	olio *	0zs.	Folio Ozs. Dwts.	Grs.
30.					PUF	SE (PURE COPPER	<u>ج</u>							
1902 June 2 16	To Stock on hand	::	Folio 29 33	Ozs. 5 20	Folio Ozs. Dwts. Grs. 29 5 0 0 33 20 0 0	Grs.	1932 June 17	1902 June 17 By Alloy, No. 4 Do. 5	::	::	::	Polio 40	Ozs.	Folio Ozs. Dwts. Grs. 40 3 3 8 8 " 1 12 0	Grs.

Here we find that 5 ozs. of fine gold were in stock when the stock was last taken, and 20 ozs. have been since purchased. Two lots—viz., 20 ozs. and 4 ozs.—have been given out to be melted. The Fine Silver and Pure Copper Accounts are shown below. By this system, therefore, the bookkeeping should show the actual weights of fine gold, fine silver, and pure copper actually in stock in the warehouse.

We next come to

The Melting Book.

A special account is opened for each alloy. Here we find the weights charged which were credited in the Fine Gold, Fine Silver, and Pure Copper Accounts. Also there is recorded the weight of gold which the melting produces. There is a small loss in the process, but a considerable part of this loss should be recovered when the melting pots or crucibles are ground and sent to the refiners. In a separate part of the book should be entered the amounts so short, so that at the proper time they can be added, and their value in grain gold compared with the value in grain gold received from the refiners in respect of the melting pots or crucibles, if these melting pots are dealt with separately, and not with the ordinary sweep. The writer is informed, however, that if the melting is properly carried out, no portion of the metal should be left in the crucible, and the only loss would therefore be by volatilisation.

The form which we give shows the result of two alloys. It requires no explanation. The gold produced is transferred to the office or warehouse stock.

For	Form 14					18 C	ARA	T-A	LLOY	18 CARAT—ALLOY No. 4.			40
902 10 17	1902 To Fine Gold Fine Bilver Fure Copper	:::	:::	:::	30	Ozs. dwts. grs. 20 0 0 3 6 16 3 3 8 26 10 0	lwts.	8 8 8	1902 June 17	1902 June 17 By Office Stock Account— 18ct. made up 16		Ozs. dwts. grs. 26 8 12 0 1 12 26 10 0	lwts. grs. 8 12 1 12 10 0
						15 C	ARA	T—A	LLOY	15 CARAT—ALLOY No. 5.			
902 16 17	June 17 To Fine Gold , " Fine Silver . " Pure Copper	:::	:::	:::	30 30	Ozs. dwts. grs. 4 0 0 0 16 0 1 12 0 6 8 0	dwts. 0 16 12 8	grs.	1902 June 17	1902 By Office Stock Account— 1502 By Office Stock Account— 1504, made up	1 11	02s. dwts. grs. 6 7 12 0 12 0 12 0 12 0 0 12 0 0 12	wts. grs. 7 12 0 12 8 0

The following is another method of showing the transactions in the preceding form, it being understood that a separate account is kept for each standard of gold:-

	, 1	1		1
		grs.	٥	
	Тотаг	dwts. 10 5	39 15	
	T	Ozs. dwts. gr 26 10 13 5	39	
			18	
	Losses	wts. I	1 r8	
	ŭ	Ozs. dwts. grs. 0 1 12 0 0 · 6	0	
	IN	grs. 12 18	9	
	GHED	lwts. 8 4	39 I3 6	
	WEIGHED IN TO WAREHOUSE	Ozs. dwts. grs. 26 8 12 13 4 18	39	
		grs. o		
. :	Total	lwts. 10 5	39 15 0	
ARAT	T	Ozs. dwts. grs. 26 10 0 13 5 0	39	
18 CARAT.	œ	Ozs. dwts. grs. 3 3 8 1 11 16	۰	Ī
н	COPPER	dwts. 3 11	4 IS O	
	ပ	Ozs.	4	
	VER	Ozs. dwts grs. 3 6 16 1 13 8	0	
	FINE SILVER	dwts 6 13	5 0 0	
	FINE		5	
	ĽD	Ozs. dwts. grs. 20 0 0 10 0 0	0 0	
	FINE GOLD	dwts. o	0	
-·v 1	Fin	Ozs. 20 10	30	
Form 14 A.	DATE.	1902 May 17		

NOTE: - The proportions in the above tables may not be quite accurate, but this makes no difference in the systems.

The following form (kindly supplied by a manufacturer) shows another method of keeping the Melting Book. Each transaction will be found to speak for itself, and the work is all "moneyed out." It is questionable, however, if there are many firms who will go to the trouble and expense of keeping the book in this form. That there are advantages in the system

Form 15.-

Dr.

Date			Descrip	tion					Folio				Rate			
1902 Dec. 22	New Bar	(18 carat)	F Gold							Ozs.	dwts	. grs.		£	s 19	d 5
200. 22	Dui	(10 carat)	" Silver		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •				::	1	4	ŏ		36	3	3
			Copper						::	ī	5	4		ŏ	ŏ	2
		(15 carat)	F. Gold		•••				l	6	5	15			15	6
		. 5	"Silver						١	0	15	ŏ		0	2	1
			Copper							2	19	9		0	0	5
		(9 carat)								3	15 18	o		15	19	8
			"Silver							0		12		0	2	7
			Copper				• •			5	6	12		0		10
		(9 carat)	F. Gold	• •	• •			• •		7	10	0			19	5
	1		"Silver	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	I	10	0		0	4	0
	C D-	(-1)	Cooper	••	• •	• •	• •	• •	• • •	II	0	0		٥		iō
	эсгар ва	ır (18 carat) E Cila	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• • •	21	5	18				6
			F. Gold	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• • •	3	3 13 6	5 6		13 34	8 :	5
	"	(9 carat		••	• •	. •	• •	• •	٠.	10 27	13	18		34		10
	"	19 Carai	,	• •	• •	• •	•	••	٠٠.	2/	U	10		44	3	3

cannot be denied, because it enables the manufacturer to know what loss in \mathcal{L} s. d. he makes in his melting.

We now have the gold in a workable form, in which it is taken by the melter into the rough warehouse. The weights should then be entered in a book, which we will call the Gold Stock Book, for which we give a suggestion on page 42.

MELTING

Here we find the two weights debited, which are the results of the alloys already referred to in Form No. 14. On the Dr. side are entered the weights of all the workable gold as brought in, and on the Cr. side the weights of the gold as given out to the men to be made up. As to how often this book shall be balanced will depend upon circumstances. Possibly a con-

BOOK. Cr.

Date	Descripti	on	Folio	9	Car	at	I	5 Car	at	18	3 Car	at	22 Carat	Rate		
1902 Dec. 22	Weighed in	n	 	Ozs.	dwts	. grs.	Ozs.	dwts	. grs.	Ozs.	dwts	. grs. 18	Ozs. dwts. grs.		£ s	d 3 9
• ••	*						9	19	12				••		26 17	, о
••	,			9	18	o							••		15 19	, 11
	~	••		19	18	12									32 3	10
										24	8	o			78 16	i 4
!	Loss"	 on	::	27	·. 6	18		••		10	13	o	::		34 8 44 3	3 o 3 4
!	Melting			0	3	12	0	0	12	0	2	15			0 16	i o
				57	6	18	10	0	0	45	ı	9				
					0	zs.	112	8	3						£265 3	2

venient course will be to balance at the end of each month. We have in our form shown such a balancing. Shortages will, as a rule, occur in the weighing out. Scrap returned by the men is debited in this book in its proper column, but not the lemel. The book should therefore show the weights of workable gold which should be in hand from time to time. The Principal personally should weigh this gold as a check upon

1	1	ا	2	
	!	9 Carat	28 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	2
 	Gold	15 Carat	5 2 4 0 5 0 5 0 2 13 20 2 6 12 10 7 12 5 10 22 5 2 4 10 7 12 10 7 12 10 7 12 10 7 12 10 7 12 10 8 10 12 10 12	
		18 Carat 15 Carat	6 3 10. 13 12 8 12. 13 12 8 13. 14 15 3 19 18 15 3 19 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15	
OUT	io of men's dger	Fol Work	27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 2	- ''-
ЗООК. WEIGHED OUT		To whom given.	By Jonathan Swift " B. Bagles " Do.	
OCK E		Date	1902 June 16 19 26	
GOLD STOCK BOOK		9 Carat	23 24 4 4 4 9 10 8 9 10 8 9 10 8 9 10 8 9 10 8 9 10 8 9 10 8 10 8	
000	Gold	18 Carat 15 Carat	8 7 14 6 7 7 2 0 11 4 4 0 12 10 13 18 16	5 10 22
			25 3 6 7 7 8 8 12 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	15 3 19
NI C	:	Folio	15 40 40 37 37 37	13
Form 16 Weighed In.		From whom received	To Stock on hand	To Stock on hand brought down
Form		Date	1902 June 16 17 27	1

the goldkeeper, and he ought to arrange that the additions of the book should be checked by an independent clerk, and also that the weights given out are checked through to the workmen's Ledger Accounts. The weights debited to the book should also be checked from the Melting Book.

Solder given out to the men is weighed and charged as gold. For workshops where silver is worked up with gold, an additional column for silver can be inserted on each side of the Stock Book. The silver can then be dealt with in the book exactly as if it were one of the qualities of gold. Where silver is worked up with gold, the silver and gold portions of the article are weighed separately before the article is completed. It should be noted that no lemel is introduced into the Gold Book. This very much simplifies the keeping of the book.

In some jewellers' workshops platinum is used, but as a rule the amount is so small that it is hardly necessary to provide any special column for the purpose of checking it, as it can be entered with the 18 ct. gold.

When gold is given out, it is usually weighed in the presence of the workman, and entered against him in his Ledger Account, and also in his book. Some firms may find it convenient to enter the weights of gold given out on small manifold slips with consecutive numbers. These slips should have entered upon them the date, the workman's name, and the weight and quality of the gold given out.

We come now to a very important book-namely,

The Workmen's Ledger.

The following is a suggested ruling for this: -

Form 17.-

WORKMEN'S

27

Workman, Jonathan Swift.

Date	Particula	rs	Folio	18 Carat	Gold	9 Carat	Silver	Total
1902 June 16 19 26	To Stock on hand "18ct. Ring Blanks		 26 16	1 10 0 6 3 10 0 4 6 3 12 8	15 Calai	ycarac		
June 27	To Stock on hand			5 12 4				11 10 0

Workman, B. Eagles.

Date	Particu	ars		Folio		Go	LD			Si	ilve	r	Total	,
				Ŗ,	18 Carat	15 C	arat	9 Ca	rat					_
1902 June 16 18 19 25 27	To Stock on hand " 15ct. Flat " 9ct. Wire " 15ct " Flat Wire " Silver			36 16 " " 18		5 . 0 .	5 0 3 2 0	I 2	6		11 18			
												ļ		
			į			9 :	3 14		6	6	10	4	16 16	_
June 27	" Stock on hand					2 (9 10	0 12	0			_		

LEDGER.

Date	Particulars	No. of Order	!	Gold		Silver	Lemel	Total	Rate	Value of the control
		or Folio	18 Carat	15 Carat	9 Carat	Š			124	Cost
1902 June 25 26 27	Ring to pattern 12 Fancy Rings 12 Fancy Cluster Rings	101 " 106 107 G.S.B. 18								£sd
	burning)	•	5 0 22	ļ	<u>-:-</u>	!	0 16 16			
	" By Stock on hand " Loss		5 12 4		::		::	5 12 4 • 0 6	:	
			10 13 2				0 16 16	11 10 0		
			!			,				

Date	Particulars	No. of Order or Folio	18 Carat	Gold 15 Carat	9 Carat	Silver	Lemel	Total	Rate	Value of No. O. Sip. O
1902 June 26 28 27	Stems	103 " 109 108 108 105 G.S.B. 18	::	0 7 0 1 14 6 0 4 3 2 2 8 0 11 4 0 12 10 5 11 7 2 9 10	0 0 7 0 3 11	 1 11 3 4 18 6		13 12 18 3 1 10		(sd
	"Loss	••		8 o 17	1 2 2	6 9 9	I 2 0	0 I 20 16 I6 C	- 1	

Form 174.-

On the *Dr*. side are entered the weights of the gold, &c., given out to the men, and on the *Cr*. side the weights of the made articles brought in, and also the weights of the scrap and lemel returned. We believe it to be the usual custom to weigh the men's stocks, and balance their books fortnightly. The men's lemel as a whole will, perhaps, be assayed two or three times a month. The manufacturer should know by past experience how the lemel should assay out. If the results are not as they should be, it will then probably be necessary to have the lemel of the men, or some of them, assayed separately.

A book should be kept in which the weights of lemel returned by the men are entered. The weights of lemel sent to the refiners, or used in the firm's own melting, should also be recorded in the book. Particulars should be entered in the book from time to time of the proceeds of the lemel, if sold. The following is a convenient form for keeping the Lemel Book:—

LEMEL BOOK.

Date	Workman's Name	Folio Workmen's	18 ст.	15 ст.	9 ст.
		Ledger		ozs. dwts. grs.	ozs. dwts. grs.
					!
,					

The form we have given for a Workmen's Ledger may be considered by some firms as rather complicated. We therefore give another form, though we cannot recommend it.

Form 18.— JOHN SMITH.
18CT. GOLD.

1902		Ozs.dwts.grs.		1902			Ozs.dwts.grs			
Feb. 13 15 18		 5 2 0	0 2 6	12 9 15	Feb. 18 19 20	"Scrap "9 Fancy Ta "Lemel (a burning)	blets fter	I	7 10 17	12
		7	9	12		" Stock Shortage		7 0 7	8 0 9	18 18
20 25 26	To Stock " Gold " 18 Wire " 14 Snake	0 2	4 4 14 13	3 3 9 6 0	20 25 26 27	By 4 Fancy Ta " 12 do. " 2 Snakes " Scrap " Lemel (a	 fter		7 8 6 11	15 0 6 12
		9	9	21		burning) "Stock		5 9	13 3 9	12

Here the account is in a simple Dr. and Cr. form. The illustration shows the account of a workman working in 18 ct. gold. From time to time gold, solder, and stampings are weighed out to him. He is credited with the weight of the work, the scrap, and the lemel returned. His book is balanced weekly or fortnightly, and at the beginning of each week or fortnight is entered the weight of the stock given out to him. This is by no means so good a system as the one we have previously described.

It is usually the custom that each workman works upon a particular quality of gold. In some workshops it is customary for workmen to transfer portions of their stocks of gold to other workmen, but this practice is not to be recommended. In some shops the men are not allowed to know the weight of gold which is recorded against them in the Ledger Accounts kept in the warehouse. In the majority of shops, however, the practice is, as we have stated, for each man to have a book in which the weights of gold given out and brought in are entered and

Form 19.

MADE GOODS RECEIVING BOOK.

1 4 4 0 0 21 51 £2,991 13 56/6 35/-66/6 56/6 56/6 36/6 35/-Rate Num-ber of Cost Slip :::::: Ozs. dwts. grs. Ozs. dwts. grs. Ozs. dwts. grs. 529 11 0 179 0 21 406 15 21 0 4 22 ... 12 9 Carat : :° :0 0 407 15 Carat Gold 9 181 18 18 Carat œ 531 :::: Cluster Ring ...
Ring to Pattern ...
2 Scarf Pins and Stems 12 Fancy Rings ...
12 Brooches ...
1 Brooch to Pattern Description of Goods Forward .. Folio of Work-man's Ledger ::::: Workman's Name ::::: June 25
26
27
28 Date 1902

signed for. In balancing the men's accounts, as the lemel will probably contain some matter that is not gold, allowance must be mentally made for this in the balancing.

Made Goods Receiving Book.-

The next book which will be found necessary we will call the "Made Goods Receiving Book." In this book are found columns for:—

The date.

The name of the workman from whom goods received.

A description of the goods.

The weights of the different qualities of gold made up. Pricing out of the gold into \mathcal{L} , s. d.

The \mathcal{L} s. d. column is required primarily for ascertaining the value in gold of each article weighed in, so that this value may be inserted in the Cost Slips (referred to in Chapter XIV.). On page 48 is an illustration of the Made Goods Receiving Book.

Columns can be inserted in this book, if desired, for silver, and also for the \mathcal{L} s. d. value of the men's time employed upon the articles weighed in.

We have now shown in a comparatively simple manner how the Grain Gold, Workable Gold, and Workmen's Gold can be checked. This, however, should not be sufficient for the manufacturer, as it leaves out of account the lemel, polishings, lappings, colourings, sweep, &c.

We therefore give a special form, so that the manufacturer can ascertain exactly what his loss is on the gold throughout the entire establishment. As to how often he does this will depend as to how often he sends his sweep and polishings to the refiner. Some firms do this once in three months, others once in six months, and some once in twelve months. We will assume the manufacturer deals with his polishings, &c., once in three months, and with his sweep once in six months. The following is an illustration of a half-yearly account:—

Digitized by Google

Form 20.-

GOLD

Dr.			F	HALF-YEAR	RLY	Balancing,

			Ozs.	Dwts.	Grs	Ozs. in Decimals	Ra	te						
1901 Dec. 28	To Stocks in hand at Grain Gold 18 ct. "		5 32	2 2	12	5°125 32°125	65	d 0 0	21 104	8	7 2	£	s	d
	15 ct. " 9 ct. " Grain Silver Pure Copper		30 50 16 43	3 12 12 16	18 6 0	30°187 50°6125 16°6 43°8	54 33 2	6 2	84 1	5 15 16 4	6 0 6	295	4	11
"	Workmen's Stock 18 ct. Gold 15 ct. " 9 ct. "	ss on hand—	45 12 52	10 15 8	0 2 18	45°5 12°7542 52°4375	65 54 33	6	147 34 87	17 15 16	1	270	a	4
	Lemel in Stock Polishings and Lappings Sweep	As per Refiner's Credit Notes.	!			 				0	0			
1932 June 28	" Purchases during Grain Gold Grain Silver Pure Copper	26 weeks—	763 160 350	12 0 8	0 0	763 [.] 6 160 [.] 350 [.] 4	85 2	2	17	6 6 16	0 8 0	3,264		
	the Lemel is deal the Polishings, and the Sweep h If the manufa his own Lemel, t require slight me Platinum is w the 18ct. Gold.	&c., quarterly, half-yearly. cturer uses up he Account will odification. reighed in with facturers may gures to some of proportion. makes no			•									
									i 					
												£4,100	2	10

ACCOUNT.

Half-year ending June 28th 1902.

Cr.

					Ozs.	Dwts.	Grs.	Ozs. in Decimals	Rate		
1902 June 28	Ву	Work weighe	d in d	uring 26					s d	£sd	£sd
		18 ct. Gold	 	·· ··	531 181 407	8 6 2	18 6 12	531'4375 181'3125 407'125	65 o 54 6 33 6	 	1,727 3 5 494 1 6 681 18 8
		Colouring,	shing, Engravi	Lapping,							2,903 3 7
		say 9% Note. — Eve should know he can easily this percentag weight should particular bus will weigh the after every ping, Lapping graving, &c., i if many firm trouble and extended to the same trouble and extended trouble and e	by exper ascerta e of red l be for iness. So goods be rocess o Colour but it is s will go	ience, or in, what uction in his own ome firms efore and f Polishing, Endoubtful		••		••	••	••	261 5 8 2,641 17 11
 	,	Sales during 26 Lemel Polishings and Sweep				::		···		450 0 0 75 0 0 150 0 0	6m a
•	"	Stocks in hand Grain Gold 18 ct. " 15 ct. " 9 ct. " Grain Silver Pure Copper	, June 28 	th 1902—	3 23 37 38 10 59	10 1 7 15 5	0 9 12 6 0	3'5 23 c688 37'375 38'7625 10'25 59'6	85 0 65 0 54 6 33 6 2 2	14 17 6 74 19 6 101 16 11 64 18 6 1 2 2 0 6 3	675 0 0
	,,	Workmen's Ste 18 ct. Gold 15 ct. " 9 ct. "	ocks, Jun	e 28th—				30'2375 9'2 30'1125	65 o 54 6 33 6	98 5 5 25 I 5 50 8 9	173 15 7
	"	Lemel Polishing Lappings Sweep	and in	redit otes						83 10 0	-73 -3 7
		Sweep	∷) ∛	≅oz (∶				::	::	42 10 0 155 0 0	281 0 0
	"	Net Loss for I sources, bu finer's Pro Lemel, Polis	it includ fit on	ling Re- Sales of							70 8 6
										·	£4,100 2 10

The special feature of this account is that it starts with the grain (or fine) gold, and ends with the made goods weighed in and the stock on hand. Therefore, whatever errors may be in the Melting Book, in the Gold Book, or in the Workmen's Books, should be shown up (although not in detail) in this balancing, because it takes into account practically all the gold throughout the entire establishment. The account is first debited with the various stocks at the commencement of the period, and then with the fine gold, silver, copper, &c., purchased during the period. These various items are worked out for convenience into £. s. d. On the credit side of the account are entered the weights and f, s. d. values of the made goods weighed in during the period. The weights of these will be obtained from the Made Goods Receiving Book already referred to.

The \mathcal{L} s. d. values in the half-yearly account are worked out as 85s. per oz. for fine gold, as the standard. This means that the 18 ct. gold is priced at 65s., the 15 ct. at 54s. 6d., and the 9 ct. at 33s. 6d. In the Made Goods Receiving Book, however, a different set of prices will prevail. For the purposes of illustration, in our Receiving Book form we have priced the 18 ct. work at 66s. 6d., the 15 ct. at 56s. 6d., and the 9 ct. at 35s. These prices must of necessity be such as will carry the cost of melting, &c., and enable a profit to be shown upon the Gold Account.

To return to our Half-yearly Account. It is credited with any sales of sweep, polishings, lemel, &c., which may have been made during the period, and, finally, it is credited with the various stocks on hand at the end of the period, and with the amount of the refiner's credit notes for lemel, polishings, and sweep on hand at the end of the period. We have assumed that our particular manufacturer sells all his lemel. If he

refines it and uses it up again, however, the form will require very slight variation. There should be, in a properly regulated establishment, no difficulty whatever in keeping this account. The form of it will probably require some slight modifications to suit special trades. On the other hand, it may be necessary for some manufacturers to somewhat modify their own methods to make them fit in with the form. This will probably be to their advantage. The net loss shown by the account will include the loss in melting, loss in weighing out, loss upon workmen's accounts, loss on lemel, sweep, and polishings (including the refiner's profit), loss on "colourings," engraving, &c. Everything that can have been brought into the sweep—as hand washings, colourings, &c., &c.—will have been brought in. The loss shown by the account may not be all loss, because it may pay the manufacturer occasionally to take up the boards of his workshop, and have them burned for the sake of the gold they contain. The half-yearly account should receive the careful attention of the Principals and the Auditors.

The whole of the systems described in this chapter are comparatively simple, and, with very little instruction, any ordinary warehouse clerk will be able to carry them out. A certain amount of overlooking, however, on the part of the Principal will be found necessary, and he should also decide as to the extent to which he shall have these special books audited.

There are naturally many points in a manufacturing jeweller's business which we have not touched upon, as Jobbing Accounts, Outworkers' Accounts, &c., &c. No difficulty, however, need be experienced in dealing with these in the bookkeeping.

The forms which we have so far given are intended to be suggestive rather than to be exactly copied in all cases. Special

businesses require special bookkeeping. What we have endeavoured to show are the general methods adopted for checking gold. That it is possible to accurately check the gold has been proved over and over again. Where the effort to do this very necessary checking is found by practice to be unsuccessful, the fault will probably be in the careless or neglectful habits of the Principal, or the members of the staff, or, if this is not the case, the concern is probably being robbed.

Some manufacturers will tell you that, as they keep their gold and gems themselves, an elaborate system of bookkeeping is for them unnecessary. It should be remembered, however, that eventually a business may very greatly develop, in which case the Principal will be unable to spare the time to keep the gold and gems himself. Therefore he should lose no time in making his system of bookkeeping as perfect as it can be, so as to give him more freedom in the future.

An old-fashioned method of checking the workmen's gold was to have a box of fine shot for each man, and to add to or take from the weight of shot as gold was weighed out to or weighed in by the workman. Then the weight of shot would, or should, correspond with the weight of gold the man was responsible for. The writer, however, believes this system is now exploded.

We have not adopted the decimal system in this chapter, but the system will apply for decimal weights equally as for ordinary troy weights.

"Plating" given out to workmen may be treated in the book-keeping in a similar manner as silver, as described on page 43.

CHAPTER XI.

THE MANUFACTURING JEWELLER.

DIAMONDS AND OTHER GEMS.

It should be remembered that the manufacturer has to keep a check both upon the warehouse and upon the workpeople. Parcels of gems should be marked outside with the description, weight, price, name of dealer from whom bought, and, where customary, with the number of the stones.

The methods of dealing with these parcels when bought varies with different manufacturers. A parcel bought at £8 10s. per carat may contain some gems which are worth £9 10s. per carat, or more, and some that are worth £7 10s. per carat, or even less. Some firms will therefore divide the contents of the parcel into different classes, according to quality, and transfer them to other parcels. Other firms will deal with the original parcel until it is disposed of, except the "remains." The following form will apply in this latter case:—

FROM J. BROWN & Co., LONDON, June I 1902. Cost £9 15s. per Carat. -₩ PARCEL No. 25.—BRILLIANTS. Ę 42 Carat 3 No. of Stones 274 18 ::: Amount of Parcel ... Balance from Parcel No. 12 Do. , , , 7 Form 21.-

No. of	Cost Slip			
	Value in	p s g		·
	Rate			
	- ₩	4.0	45 45 45	-42-42
	-₽	ना ना ना	-#: -#::-#::	-6-6
£ .	-4º	:-42:-42:	- : : : :	~
WEIGHT	-4xc	; ; ; retor retor	-100 -100 : :-100 :	-4c -4c :
\$	-40	44 : 4444 : 4444	म्ब :मकनव : :	4444 : 44
	-40	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-to :-to-to-to-to-to	-401
	Carat	u : NO 40 ≈ 4 W	%0 ₹2 4 : a €	56 8 65 .:
Num-	ber of Stones	36 88 6 2 8 6 2 8 6 2 8 6 2 8 6 2 8 8 8 2 8 9 8 9 8 9 8 9 8 9 8 9 8 9 8	i64 27 14 30 13 11	316 316 316 316
1	Order No.	100 104 115 124 133 141 174 175	197 199 207 209 217 234	: :
		:::::::	:::::	: :
		:::::::	:::::	: :
OF		::::::	::::::	: :
How Disposed or	ulars	:::::::	:::::	(o. 31
Disp	Name or Particulars	::::::::::	:::::	rcel N
How	e or	::::::::	:::::	to Pa
	Nam	:::::::	:::: ::	erred
		::::::::	::::::	ransf 1 Par
		Jones Smith Do. Do. Do. Jones Smith Sones Goldman Goldman Thomas Goldman	Jones Smith Brown Thomas Goldman	By Stock transferred to Parcel No. 31 By Loss on Parcel
	Date	1902 June 3 7 7 12 16 20 20 24 24	July I	

Here, it will be found, the original weight of the parcel was 57 cts.-½-¼-½, and that the balances of two other parcels have been added to it. The disposition of the goods is shown, the balance of the parcel being ultimately transferred to another parcel. Thus, if the bookkeeping is correct, at any time the account ought to show the weight of stones actually in the parcel. Our form shows a loss on the parcel of ½ ct. There should not really be any loss, because in weighing out gems to the setters it is customary to take credit for fractions. Thus any weight under ½ ct. would be counted as ¼.

The columns headed "Rate," "Value," and "No. of Cost Slip" are for the purpose of entering a value upon the gems given out, so that this value may be used for the purposes of the "Cost Slip," which is made up before the cost of the particular article can be ascertained. (See Chapter XIV.)

It is optional as to whether the column "Number of Stones" shall be filled in or not.

We now give our second form.

.

Form 22.—

BRILLIANTS-CLASS No. 6.

dile	CONT							
Value in of Cost gilo	P s	,						
eoi <u>Ş</u>								
	45	- P	-45-48°	 	ı			
	-\$E	-#; -#; -#;	-Kg :	<u> </u>				
	18	:-422 : :-422	-4일 :	-				
Weight	-40	:+00 : ::	::	-400				
≶	44	-10] -10-10 -10	-14-14	:				
	##C1	eloreto (elo (elo)	; r401	:				
	Car- ats	04:20:0	88	103				
səu	Sto	81 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	141	496				
o to .	No.							
How DISPOSED OF	Name	une 4 By Jenkins 102 Hoskins 107 J. Jackson 119 J. Jackson 119 J. Jenkins 133 Zo Goldman 141 Z7 Jenkins 178 30 Do. 188	By Balance					
Date	:	1902 une 4 16 20 27 30			_			
	3. 0.4:					94		
	3.7					:		
	P.	4: 4:				:	1.6	
HI	-400	-t¢: -t¢		-420		:	-60	
WEIGHT	-44							
-		HAMAMA .		:		44	:	44
	-4 C3	नव ्नव		: :		-401 -441	:	-44
	Carats	2 4 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2						
No. of	Carats	109 23 210 45 47 111 130 22		<u>:</u>		r#C9	:	:
Price No. of	Stones Carats	109 23 210 45 47 111 130 22		103		355 69 3	42 3	10/-/- 53 12
	Stones Carats	23		103		355 69 3	:	10/-/- 53 12

This form, like the one already described, constitutes in reality a Ledger Account, different pages of the Ledger being devoted to different classes of diamonds or other gems, according to the custom or requirements of the business. That is to say, when new gems are purchased, the contents of the parcels may be subdivided and transferred to the classes to which they belong, according to the quality of the individual stones. In many warehouses, however, the contents of the new parcels would not be so sub-divided, but transferred *en bloc* to the class for which they are intended. This appears to have been the case in the form we have just quoted. This form speaks for itself, and requires no very great explanation. A money column is added, as in the former case, for the purpose of the "Cost Slips."

For the purpose of giving out stones to the men it is customary to have special manifold order forms. These forms should have written upon them the date, the name of the workman, the order number, the number of the parcel from which the gems are taken, the weight and number of the gems given out, and a brief description of the articles to be made up. The originals of these manifold order forms are kept in the office, and from them are entered in the Gem Ledger the weights and values of the gems given out from time to time.

The following form for a "Setters' Book" will be found extremely useful to many manufacturers, especially to those who make high-class goods. No explanation is necessary as to the keeping of this book. Variations of the form will probably be found necessary in different establishments.

Form 22 A.— SETTERS' BOOK.

-	Kemarks	
sook sook io	Stocl Day I IoH	
jo qil2	No. Cost	
		p s 3
	9)	
	-4₹	
	-Æ	
Ħ	- ₹	
Weight	kc	
	-14	
	-401	
	Ċ.	
oof an an	oilo¶ oi& bed	
	Order No.	
Setters	Name	
ogne o	Catal	
Description and	Sketch	
səu	.oV Stor	İ
leo Ieo	.oN Ted	
	Date	

It will be seen from what we have stated that the Gem Ledgers, if correctly kept, ought to show the weights of the different classes of stones actually in stock. There is thus a check upon the warehouse. The keeping of the books also acts as a check upon the workmen.

By either of the Gem Ledger forms we have described it is possible for the manufacturer to learn if he is making a profit on his stones or not—that is, by ascertaining the cost of the stones on the one hand, and, on the other, the total "values" of the stones given out, allowance being made for the stocks on hand. This is a simple operation, which it is not necessary further to describe. Naturally, however, it involves a certain amount of clerical work. If the account should not show the result which it should do, the manufacturer probably is not charging up his stones correctly, or he is buying badly.

As regards pricing the stones used, some firms will enter a figure slightly in excess of what they believe to be the actual value, independently of cost. Others will put the cost, with, perhaps, 5s. per carat added for waste and for provision for the "residues" or "rejections" not being of average value.

CHAPTER XII.

THE MANUFACTURING JEWELLER.

WAGES AND TIME BOOKS.

WE give no special ruling for Wages Books or Time Books, as manufacturers will be able to suggest their own forms for these books without any special assistance. There are two or three rules, however, respecting the keeping of Wages Books which should not be lost sight of. The clerk who makes out the Wages List should not be permitted to pay the wages. This should be relegated to another official. Each head of a department should sign weekly for that portion of the Wages Sheet appertaining to his department. The Wages Book should be kept under lock and key, because there is oftentimes a great deal of avoidable jealousy if the amounts of the wages paid to different men are common knowledge. Naturally, in smaller concerns, the Principal will be able to look after the wages personally.

Wages and salaries should be analysed every week. A distinction should be drawn between "producers" and "non-producers," and these two classes should in their turn be further sub-divided to suit the particular requirements of the business. This, however, may not be necessary in all concerns.

It is the general custom in jewellers' workshops for the work-people to keep Time Books, in which they record the time expended upon different articles or jobs. From these Time Books the foreman will ascertain the respective amounts to charge for workmanship in the Cost Slips referred to in Chapter XIV.

CHAPTER XIII.

THE MANUFACTURING JEWELLER.

COST BOOKS.

The keeping of Cost Books is a matter of vital importance to every manufacturer. It is imperative that the actual cost of every article should be known before its selling price is determined, or it is placed upon the market, or before a quotation is given for it.

Different manufacturers have different methods of keeping Cost Books. A very common method is for the manufacturer to put down, one item below the other, the cost of the various materials used, and of the labour employed in the different processes; to ascertain the total of these, and then to add a percentage on this total to include his dead expenses and profit. The resulting total, or thereabouts, is then adopted as the selling price of the article. If the percentage added should be, for example, 33½3, the gross profit upon the resulting total would be only 25 per cent. This is a matter which is sometimes lost sight of. The following is an illustration, extracted from an old Cost Book, and referring to an article in silver ware:—

						£	s	d
Silver-2.600	3/-	• •			• •	O	7	9
Stamping	• •	• •	• •		• •	0	I	0
Making	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	0	3	6
Hall-Marking	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	0	0	11/2
Polishing			• •	• •	• •	0	О	6
Finishing and		ing	• •	• •	••	О	0	6
Cast Ornamen		• •	• •	• •	• •	О	I	0
Back and Glas	SS			• •	• •	О	I	0
Add 333 %						0 0	15 5	4½ 0
						£I	0	0

Here we see the prime cost of the article is 15s. $4\frac{1}{2}$ d.; $33\frac{1}{3}$ per cent. is added, although this percentage is not calculated to exactness. We presume the selling price of this article would be £1 os. od., and not £1 os. $4\frac{1}{2}$ d., as a correct addition would show, and, as the profit is 5s., that is 25 per cent. upon the selling price. It should be understood that out of the 25 per cent. gross profit in this case upon the selling price, the manufacturer would not only have to provide for the discount to be allowed to his customer, but also for all his dead expenses, including travelling expenses and bad debts, and, lastly, for his own profit.

This is a rough and ready way, which is adopted by many manufacturers, each manufacturer adding his own percentage, which he naturally keeps to himself. It is not, however, always the best method to adopt. Many traders would proceed as follows-viz., to add to the prime cost a percentage for dead expenses, and then a further percentage for profit. These percentages will naturally vary in different trades for different articles, and according to different circumstances. assuming the details of the prime cost of an article total f, if (as a supposititious case) 10 per cent. is added for dead expenses, making £1 2s. od., and a further 10 per cent. added for profit, it brings the total to about £1 4s. 3d. This, or thereabouts, would then be the selling price of the article. It must not be gathered from this chapter that we express any opinion as to what are or should be the actual percentages added in Cost Sheets. The percentages we have given are intended merely for illustration.

The trader should ascertain from time to time whether the percentage added for dead charges is a fair percentage. This he should be able to find out every year by a reference to his Trading Account. If the manufacturer knows the exact cost of the article, including the dead charges, he is enabled, in cases

of competition, to quote much more closely, and, at any rate, with much greater confidence, than when he merely carries on his business upon a rule of thumb principle.

Cost Books are frequently written up by the trader himself, and the books kept by him under lock and key. The private mark is oftentimes used instead of ordinary numerals. Side by side with the figures of the cost in the book it is usual to add a rough sketch and description of the article, and the trade number of the article is also inserted in the book. Some firms keep small slips, with the details they wish to record printed upon them. These slips are gummed at the back, so that they can be readily inserted in the Cost Books, thus avoiding the necessity of writing out the skeleton detail for every new article.

The following is an example of such a slip:-

Form 23.-MAKING Setting..... BRILLIANT Rose PEARL Rury OPAL Turouoise..... Sketch STAMPING.....Polishing.... TOTAL .. Add General Charges Add For Profit % RESULTING TOTAL ..

Most Cost Books in the jewellery and kindred trades are kept on similar methods to those we have described.

The Cost Book is necessary in the case of what may be described as Stock or Scheduled Articles. In Chapter XIV. will be found a reference to Cost Slips. It is naturally important that, in the case of the more expensive articles which a jewellery manufacturer may sell from his catalogue, he should know that they do not cost more than estimated in the Cost Book. Every manufacturer will understand the distinction which we here endeavour to explain between the Cost Book and the Cost Slips, and also the importance of both.

CHAPTER XIV.

THE MANUFACTURING JEWELLER.

COST SLIPS.

In the preceding chapter we have endeavoured to explain the general method of keeping Cost Books. In addition to these Cost Books, it is the practice in most jewellers' manufactories to ascertain the actual cost of the articles as they are manufactured. For the purposes of ascertaining these costs a system of Cost Slips is in operation. The following are illustrations of such slips:—

Form					sho	P.					
					i	Date,					190
No. of Or	der_										
Calculatio	n of_										
Making	•••				•••]		
Setting											
Polishing											
Engraving	and S	Saw-pi	ercing								
Gilding		••									
Stamping	••	••	••								1
		ozs.	dwts.	gr	s .				.		
Ct. GOLD											
**			• • • • • •								
SILVER		• • • • • •	• • • • • •	· · · · ·	• •						
STONES		• • • • •	• • • • • •	• • • •	••				1		ĺ
									1		-
							Total	••	••	1	
									- 1		1

NOT TO EXCEED IN WEIGHT MOUNTING OZ. DWTS. GRS. 8CT 9CT PLATINUM SILVER MOUNTING SETTING STONES GILDING SAW-PIERCING SAW-PIERCING CHARLING CHARLING CHARLING CHARLING CHARLING CHARLING	Form 25.—	No	
NOT TO EXCEED IN WEIGHT MOUNTING OZ. DWTS. GRS. 8CT	Mr	Date	190
NOT TO EXCEED IN WEIGHT MOUNTING OZ. DWTS. GRS. 8CT		•	
NOT TO EXCEED IN WEIGHT MOUNTING OZ. DWTS. GRS. GCT. GCT. LATINUM LIVER GOUNTING ETTING TONES JULDING AW-PIERCING			
SCT	NOT TO EXCEED		MOUNTING
CATINUM CLATINUM CLOUNTING ETTING TONES CLUDING AW-PIERCING	OZ. DWTS.	GRS.	
CCT. LATINUM ILVER IOUNTING ETTING TONES ELLDING AW-PIERCING			•
CLATINUM SILVER MOUNTING SETTING STONES GLIDING SAW-PIERCING			
ILVER founting etting tones ilding aw-piercing			
ETTING TONES FILDING AW-PIERCING			
TONES ELDING AW-PIERCING	founting		
GILDING	SETTING		
AW-PIERCING	TONES		
	GILDING		
Enamelling	AW-PIERCING		
	NAMELLING		

The actual method of keeping these slips varies in different shops. The cost of making, setting, polishing, &c., will be ascertained from the foreman, who, on his part, obtains the information from the workmen's Time Books. The amount of gold used will correspond with entries in the Made Goods Receiving Book already referred to (see Form 19). The value of stones is obtained from the Gem Ledger or Setters' Book (see Chapter XI.).

The particulars inserted, both in Cost Books and Cost Slips, will naturally vary in different manufactories.

CHAPTER XV.

MANUFACTURERS' AND FACTORS' STOCK BOOKS.

An exceedingly important department of a jeweller's book-keeping work is the tracing of the articles after they have been received finished from the workmen, or purchased in a sale-able form from other firms. It will be evident that in a book for this purpose it would be difficult to devise a system which would meet the case of every trader, and therefore we can only suggest methods for general use.

The first book to be dealt with in recording the transactions, where the goods are in the completed form, we will describe as a "Goods Received Book." On page 70 is an illustration.

This book is necessary as a medium between the workshop and the Purchase Book on the one hand, and the Stock Book and the Day Book on the other hand. The book should contain the entries of goods made or purchased. From this book the goods naturally find their way into the Stock Book or the Day Book. It should be possible to trace every article from its first manufacture or purchase to its ultimate destination. This, however, would not apply to the cheaper class of metal and other goods.

Manufacturing and wholesale jewellers will tell you it would not pay them to deal with these low-priced goods

Form 26.—

GOODS RECEIVED BOOK.

k Day k Book o folio	85:::
Stock Book folio	32/27 34/17 38/12
How dealt with	Stock
Workman's Ledger folio	68: 42
If own make, Name of Workman	Johnson Williams Brown
Order Number	: 103
Purchase Book folio	: 4:
If Goods bought, Name of Supplier	 Morrison & Co.
Number of Articles	2 2 2 2
Description	Fancy Gem Rings Crescent Diamond Brooches Pins and Studs Crescent Bar Brooches
Date	1902 Aug. 1

in their Stock Books. The clerical work would be too costly. Moreover, as the temptation to purloin these goods is not very great, the necessity for including them in the Stock Book system does not arise.

Here is an opportunity to state that probably manufacturers may decide not to keep all the account books which are referred to in this book. The writer's object is, however, to point out what should be done, and what can be done, leaving it to those who read the book to decide to what extent they will or will not adopt the methods, or variations of them, which are explained.

Probably there are not many manufacturers who keep absolutely correct Stock Books. Some of them will tell you that the expense of keeping these books is such that they are not prepared to incur. A little experience, however, will generally prove to them that the expense is not so great as is generally believed. A great difficulty experienced is in training the staff to habits of care and method, without which no jeweller's Stock Book can be kept to very much advantage. In Form No. 27, page 72, we give a suggested form for a manufacturer's Stock Book.

A convenient way for marking the goods will be found as follows, viz.:—The goods referred to on the first line should be marked ³1. The figure 31 will show the page in the Stock Book where the goods are recorded, and the figure below the 31 will show the line in such page. If the goods are marked in this manner, they can be referred to in the Stock Book in a moment.

This form will suit the wholesale jeweller and the manufacturer.

It will be understood that this book is kept in Ledger form, different pages being devoted to different classes of goods, there being an index as in an ordinary Ledger.

										•								
31	Trans-	to to			;	31		>					>	>				
	ance							>					>	>				
	nber nber bld	DT Iu V S				ı.		9					-	H				
		Kemarks or Sketch				:		:					:	:				
	:	pios				:		18/6/02					:	:				
GS.	:	Sold	1/6/02			22/5/02		1/8/6/02					:	:				
RINGS.	:	Sold	3/6/02	-		3 17/5/02		12/5/02					:	:				
	:	Sold	30/5/02			6/5/02	8/5/02	3 11/5/02		1 22/6/02			25/6/02	25/6/02				
	Prices	Selling	20/-	-/01/2	30/-	-/-/2	2/2/-	4/15/-	4/2/6	30/-	3/3/-	14/-/-	-/01/21	-/-/51	-/52	42/-		
) 	Pri	Cost	In	Cypher														
		_	:	:	•	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:		
	S	Description	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:		
	Articles	Des	Rings	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.		
1		No.	12	ж	∞	22	12	9	9	12	9	9	н	н	12	9		
Form 27.—	ods ived Folio.	Gook	78	79	93	46	8	001	101	104	111	711	125	134	171	190		
For	ck 	oiS N	н	71	ю	4	ν,	9	^	∞	6	01	Ħ	12	13	14	15	91

The entries in the columns headed "Sold" are intended to show the number of articles from time to time sold and the dates of sale, the dates enabling the articles to be traced in the Day Book or Manifold Book.

We give on page 74 a form for a jeweller's Stock Book, which has been kindly furnished to us, and which has been found by many years' experience to answer its purpose. In this case it would appear as if the trader purchases gems and has them made up by outworkers.

A jeweller will readily understand this book without explanation. It will be gathered that there are separate pages in the book for different classes of goods, as in Form 27.

Without a Stock Book the trader is to a very large extent at the mercy of the members of his warehouse and office staff, because articles may disappear, and it may be found absolutely impossible to trace them. The difficulty of keeping correct Stock Books is increased in cases where the firm may employ three or four travellers, each carrying his own stock. As a rule, however, in the case of most manufacturers, only one stock is kept, and, for Stock Book purposes, the general stock and the traveller's stock are considered as one.

Where several travellers are kept, each carrying his own stock, it is found impracticable and almost impossible to apply the Stock Book system to these stocks. The general rule then adopted is as follows:—Each traveller's stock is taken at the beginning of the firm's financial year. The traveller is debited with the amount of his stock, and with all goods added to it in the course of the year. On the other hand, he is credited with

Form 28.—

STOCK BOOK,—DIAMOND HALF-HOOP RINGS.

Remarks			
Day Book Folio	89 104 140 150		
Date	1902 2 Mar. 3rd 1 Apr. 4th 1 June 9th 1 " 12th		
To whom Sold and Number	Johnson & Co. 2 Smith & Co. 1 Jones & Co. 1 James & Son 1		
Selling Price (in Cypher)			
Weight of Stones and Cost of Mounting (in Cypher)			
Sketch			
Description and Number of Articles	5 Diamond ½ Hoops		
Date put Number of into Stock Ring	∇ 348	P 349	△ 350
Date put into Stock			

his sales and returns, and when stock is again taken, it is found if there is any great "shortage."

Many firms have their own special rulings for Stock Books, but there is the one principle guiding all such books—viz., the showing of the quantity of the goods purchased, or manufactured and put into stock, and the disposition of such goods. The subject is further dealt with under the heading of "Retailers' Stock Book" (See Form 51). The writer most strongly recommends the keeping of Stock Books, especially in all cases where expensive goods are dealt with.

CHAPTER XVI.

THE MANUFACTURING JEWELLER.

BALANCE SHEET AND TRADING AND PROFIT AND LOSS ACCOUNTS.

We give skeleton forms for the above. We believe they will speak for themselves. Naturally, special businesses will require special entries. If there are cash creditors, or creditors for loans, these should be entered separately in the Balance Sheet. There may be other assets than those we have mentioned, as Goodwill, Pattern Books, Patent Rights, Freehold or Leasehold Property, Shares, Amounts advanced on Loan, &c., &c. These should be entered separately in the Balance Sheet. Apprenticeship Premiums should be credited to the Profit and Loss Account, the amount received being spread over the number of years during which the apprentice is bound, as may be decided.

If the concern is a company, the form of the Balance Sheet will be somewhat altered, the share and debenture capital being entered instead of the proprietor's capital. If the trader has not previously prepared a Balance Sheet or Trading Account, it will, perhaps, be advisable to have the advantage of expert assistance.

A Balance Sheet and Trading and Profit and Loss Account should be made out at the end of each financial year. As to when the financial year shall end, this should be fixed at a slack time of the year, when stocktaking is not inconvenient. The 30th June and 31st December are dates frequently selected, but there is no magic in these dates, although for many purposes they are found convenient. When entered up in the Private Ledger, the Balance Sheets and Profit and Loss Accounts should be signed by all the Principals in the concern, in order to avoid future misunderstandings or litigation. When there is more than one partner in a business, it is usual for each of the partners to have a book, into which the Balance Sheets and Trading and Profit and Loss Accounts are from time to time copied, each partner signing each book. Thus each partner has the signed admission of the other partners as to the figures being accepted, a not unimportant matter in the case of the death of a partner.

If a dividend should have been received in respect of a debt which has been written off as "bad," proceed as follows, viz.:—

Post the amount received to the Cr. side of the Ledger Account, and make a cross entry of the amount from the Dr. side of the Ledger Account to the Cr. side of Bad Debt Account in the Private Ledger.

$\overline{}$
щ
-
SHE
in
v
H
\mathbf{S}
U
AN
Z
`~
٧,
_
< 0
34
BA

	P s	
	:: 5:::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	;
	.:: 10T	
BALANCE SHEET, December 31st 1902.	By Sundry Debtors— "A" Sales Ledger "A" Sales Ledger "A" Sales Ledger "B" Broounis " "Biscounis "A" Beserve for Bad Debts "Cash in hand "Cash at Cosmopolitan Bank "Customers' Bills in hand Less Reserve "Stock on hand at Cost prices as taken and valued by you "Fixed Plant and Machinery— As on January 1st 1902 Less & Depreciation Dies— As on January 1st 1902 Add Purchased during 1902	
SHEET,	ъ «	_
ALANCE	P s	
B,	Fos: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	
	and:: :: %; see	İ
Form 29.—	To Sundry Creditors:— Bught Ledger Less Estimated Discounts against a Bills Payable Liability on Bills Discounted Reserve in respect of same Apprenticeship Premiums As per last Balance Sheet Add Interest on Capital Add Interest on Capital Add Interest on Capital Deduct Drawings	

Sales (less Returns and Trade Discounts) Cash Sales Sales of Sweep, &c. ... Stock on hand at Cost Prices ... TRADING ACCOUNT, Year ended December 31st 1902. By 1902 Dec. 31 T to Profit ::::: , Purchases (less Returns an Trade Discounts)—
Diamonds ...
Other Gems ...
Other Metals ...
Other Metals ...
Sundries ...
Sundries ... Dec. 31 To Stock on hand at this date 1902 Pec. 31 Purchases (less Returns Trade Discounts)— " Wages ... Gas ... Gross Profit carried to Form 30.-

PROFIT AND LOSS ACCOUNT, Year ended December 31st 1902. Purchases ... Interest, &c., obtained from Cus-Trading Account Cash Discounts obtained on By Gross Profit brought down from tomers ... Rents received (if any Sub-Lets) Apprenticeship Premiums ... ъ ש Stationery
Postages, Telegrams, Registration, &c.
tion, &c.
Betty Cash
General Repairs
Advertising
Sundries
Cash Discounts and allowed to To Rent, Rates, Taxes, Gas, Water Cases, Paper, String, Labels, &c. Office Expenses, Printing and Income Tax
Interest on Capital
Net Profit carried to Capital % per annum % Do. Do. Do. " Travelling.--Wages and Commission and Insurances Interest on Loans Audit Fee ... Legal Expenses Depreciation—Plant % I Form 30 (continued). Customers Bad Debts Bank Charges Expenses Dies Fixtures

CHAPTER XVII.

DIAMOND MERCHANTS' ACCOUNTS.

There is nothing of a special nature to distinguish the ordinary books of a diamond merchant from those of any other ordinary trader. The forms for Day Book, Purchase Analysis Book, Cash Book, Bought and Sold Ledgers, Bill Books, &c., which are described in other portions of this work, will answer the purpose of the diamond merchant. The special book, and by far the most important book which he has to keep, however, is his Stock Book. Different methods naturally may be in use in different houses, but we think the method which we now describe will be found to suit most, if not all, necessary purposes. It will be convenient if, before we describe the book, we give a specimen of its ruling, containing one of its usual entries. See Form 31, pages 82 and 83.

Here we have the transaction recorded of a parcel of rough diamonds, which the diamond merchant registers in his books as No. 1539. The diamonds are originally bought in the rough from a firm which we will call the African Diamond Co. The weight in the rough is 146% cts. The price per carat is stated in the column marked A, and the amount of the invoice in the column marked B. The particulars of this invoice will be recorded in the Purchases Analysis Book, folio 81. The merchant divides this parcel into two lots. The one lot he sends

Form 31.-

to Brown to be cut, and the other lot to Bevan. When sending the stones to be cut, he sends instructions as to whether they are to be cut "thick" or "thin," giving other necessary instructions according to the market for which the goods are ultimately intended. Diamonds for the Birmingham or American markets are generally cut "thin," and those for the Paris market "thick." The merchant knows pretty nearly the weight of cut diamonds which should come back from the cutter, taking into

			-		^	В
Date.	No. of Parcel	Felio of Purchase Book	Particulars	Weight and number of Stones	Price	Amount
	1539	81 84 84	Rough (African Diamond Co.) Cutting (Brown) Cutting (Bevan)	146% cts	70/ 2/17/4 2/10/0	£ s d 514 1 3 120 11 7 50 15 7
			Producing Working out at 10/19/10	1,580 ,, 621 1 cts.		£685 8 5

consideration the weights and the instructions sent. Where the instructions are to cut "thick," probably the stones will only lose about 50 per cent. of weight. Where they are to be cut "thin," they will probably lose 60 per cent. In the above case the number of carats sent to be cut is 146%. The weight received back from the cutters is found to be 62-1/4 1/8 cts., the number of stones being 1,580. The price of the cutting is put in the Price column (A), and the amount of the cutters' invoices in the column B, the cutters' invoices being recorded on folio

84 of the Purchases Analysis Book. The merchant then finds that he has $62-\frac{1}{4}-\frac{1}{8}$ cts., which have cost him in the rough and in the cutting £685 8s. 5d. This works out at £10 19s. 1od. per carat. He thus knows exactly the cost to himself per carat, and is able to fix his selling prices accordingly.

On the *Dr*. side of the Stock Book is thus recorded the weight and cost of the parcel to be accounted for. As sales are made from the parcel, they are entered in the Day Book.

Date	Sold or Transferred		Weight			Selling Price	Day Book Folio	Amount of Invoice
1902 Nov. 8 ,, 25	Smith Jones	2 50 10	ł	18	is di			
		62	1	18				

From the Day Book they find their way to the credit side of the Stock Book. Here we have two entries. On November 8th $2 \frac{1}{4} \frac{1}{16} \frac{1}{64}$ cts. were sold to Smith, and on November 25th 50 carats to Jones. There was found to be a shortage of $\frac{1}{32} \frac{1}{64}$. The balance of 10 cts. was transferred to parcel 1580. Reference should be made in the Stock Book to the folios in the Day Book where the sales appear.

From the above book the diamond merchant is able to ascertain the destination of the contents of each parcel. He goes

through his book from time to time, and where the weights on either side do not tally, the difference should be in stock. In fact, it should be as easy to take stock from this Stock Book as it would be by actually weighing the stones.

The Stock Book we have described is found to answer its purpose in actual practice. The extract we have given is actually copied from a diamond merchant's books, the prices only being altered. This, however, makes no difference for our purpose.

We see in this case that 146% cts. in the rough, when cut, produced 62½ ½ carats, or something like 42½ per cent. Thus there was a loss of 57½ per cent. in weight in the cutting. The difference in the two money columns should show the gross profit made upon the parcel. This book, therefore, when properly analysed, should show very nearly the gross profit for the year, and should correspond with the Trading Account, which is prepared from the Purchase Book, Day Book, &c.

Naturally, the diamond merchant buys many of his goods ready cut, but the Stock Book which we have described will answer equally well for these goods.

The diamond merchant would keep in his safe a small memorandum book, containing on the one side the weights of the stones sent to be cut, and on the other side the weights of the cut stones returned.

CHAPTER XVIII.

SILVERSMITHS' ACCOUNTS.

LIKE the accounts of so many other traders referred to in this book, those of a silversmith, as regards Day Books, Cash Books, Purchase Books, Ledgers, &c., are kept upon very similar lines to those adopted in most manufacturers' offices. For the purpose, however, of checking the silver brought into the concern, and showing that it is all properly accounted for, and that there is no leakage or waste beyond what is reasonably consistent with the trade, it becomes necessary to specialise the bookkeeping. That this can be done, and that to a nicety, is proved by the constant experience of those in the trade. Care and attention will, however, be required. To illustrate the system we give, first, a ruling for what we will call the Standard Silver Book. See Form 32, page 86.

This book contains on the Dr. side the weights of all silver purchased for manufacturing purposes, and on the Cr. side the weights of the completed goods, and also other credits, which will be described. A pro formâ representation of a month's work is given. Against the weights of silver debited in the account will be found the folio of the Purchase Book where the invoices charging the goods are entered. The account naturally begins with the stock brought forward from the previous month.

	, &c.	dwt		01	01					_
Š	Scrap, &c.	Ozs.	20	23	125					
	Com- l and led in	dwts.	••:•	· :	or	0 0	0 0	IO	10	
	Goods Completed and Weighed in	Ozs. 10 155	4.5 5.5 6.5 7.5	33	287	287 125	4,788	ı	5,212	
	Stock Book Folio	400	* * 00	*		::	:::	:	ozs.	
STANDARD SILVER BOOK.	Description of Articles Made and Numbers	1 Cigar Case, 1,011 1 Centre Stand, 1,509		Scrap Silver retd. to Smelters		Goods Weighed in	Stock as per Detailed Account	:		
IIS C		1902 Jan. 3	010111	13		Jan. 20				
DARI		dwts.	• • • •	10					10	
TAN		Ozs. 5,000 100	30 15	7					5,212	
SO	Purchase Book Folio		2 2 83	*					ozs.	
Form 32.— Dr.		To ,	" Wire " Robinson, Lim. " Tube " Williams & Co. " Joints " Williams & Co.	" Beads " "						
		1902 Jan. 1	10 11 17 20							

This was found to be 5,000 ozs. During the month six lots of silver were purchased, weighing in all 212 ozs. 10 dwts. On the Cr. side we have recorded the entries of six articles completed, weighed into the office, and entered into the Silver Stock Book. We have also recorded the weights of two lots of scrap returned or sold to the smelters. The weight of the goods completed is 287 ozs. 10 dwts., and of the scrap 125 ozs. 10 dwts. A loss of 10 ozs. has been made during the month in the polishing shop. We will refer to this later. Stock is taken in the silver store, when it is found to amount to 4,788 ozs. The account then shows that during the month there is a deficiency in the office account of 1 oz. 10 dwts. The manufacturer will know by experience whether this deficiency is or is not abnormal. Naturally, in the working of the book there would be hundreds of articles where we have only written down a few. The book should be balanced once a month, or oftener.

We next give a specimen ruling of a Silver Goods Stock Book. See Form 33, page 88.

This is a book kept on similar lines to the Stock Books of jewellers. That is to say, on the Dr. side are entered the weights and descriptions of all goods completed, these weights corresponding with the weights on the Cr. side of the Standard Silver Book. On the Cr. side of the Stock Book are entered the weights of the goods sold or otherwise disposed of. For the purpose of reference, the name of the buyer is given, and also the folio of the Day Book where the sale of the goods appears. It is desirable that this book should be balanced at least quarterly. It will be found convenient to have a separate page in the Stock Book for each class of goods manufactured. In the specimen form we have given, however, a number of different articles are entered on one page. Entries will be found of six articles. Four of these articles are disposed of, and the remaining two should be in stock.

<u>.</u>
33
Form

Ďĩ.

SILVER GOODS STOCK BOOK.

ARTICLES SOLD OUT OF STOCK. ARTICLES BROUGHT INTO STOCK.

Ċ

Remarks	
Weight	dwts. o Io
	Ozs. 1d° 155 25 20
Silver Pay Book Folio	370 400 442 440
ler	:: ::
or Ord	:: ::
Name or Order	Smith Brown Jones Robinson
Quantity	нн нн
Date	1902 Jan. 4 7
Veight	dwts. 0 10 0
) .	Ozs. 10 155 42 42 25 20 35
No.	1011 1509 762 300 1734 1475
	::::::
a	:::::
escription	d Vases
De	Cigar Case Centre Stand 18" Waiter Pair Flower V Water Jug
Quantity	ннннн
Date	1902 Jan. 3 7

In our form for Stock Book only single articles are debited. The book will apply, however, if a dozen or more articles of the same pattern are debited in one line (see Form 27). What should be done in that case is to leave three or four vacant lines before making the next debit, so that there will be enough room on the credit side for registering the articles as disposed of. The credits should be written in small neat legible writing. The book is very simple, and no difficulty should be experienced in keeping it. Some firms will put money columns, in addition to weight columns, in their Stock Books, but this will be at the pleasure of the manufacturer, or according to the requirements of his business.

We have dealt so far with the silver as it comes in from the refiner in its original form, and also with the goods when they are brought in completed by the men. Before they can be so completed, however, they have to pass through the hands of a number of different workpeople, viz.:—

Stampers.

Spinners.

Mounters.

Chasers and Engravers.

Polishers and Finishers.

The weights of work given out from time to time to these various men are recorded in a special book, there being one page at a time for each class of workmen. These workmen's accounts are balanced weekly. On the Dr. side are entered the weights of the work given out, and on the Cr. side the weights of the work brought in, and also the stock on hand, and the loss in weight, if any. The following is a pro formâ specimen of a week's transactions of the stampers:—

Form	34
Dr.	

STAMPERS.

Cr.

				ts given ut				eights ght in
1902 Jan. 1 4 7	To Blanks " Metal " Do.	Silver Do. Do.	Ozs. 50 20 100	dwts. o o	1902 Jan. 2 , 3 5 6 8	12 Teapot Spouts 3 Card Trays 5 Candlestick Pillars 7 Bottle Tops 2 Waiter Blanks	Ozs. 10 50 10 4 50 46	dwts.

Here we see that 170 ozs. are given out, and that the weight was all brought in but 46 ozs., this being the weight of stock with the stampers at the end of the week. There should be no shortage with the stampers, and the two sides are found to agree. The other workmen's departments are kept on very similar lines. The following pro formâ account is made to represent a week's polishing work:—

Form 35.--

POLISHERS.

Date	Description of Goods given out	Weights given out	Date		Weights brought in
1902 Jan. 1 2	1 Tea Pot, 257 1 Cigar Case, 1011 1 Tray 1 Jardiniere	Ozs. dwts. 20 10 11 0 43 10 37 0	1902 Jan. 2	Returned	Ozs. dwts. 20 0 10 5 41 0 36 0
		112 0			112 0

Here we see the articles described, the weights being debited as they are handed to the polishers. On the Cr side are entered the weights of the goods brought back. In the case of

the polishers, the trader expects a loss, and experience tells whether the loss shown is or is not more or less than it should be.

It will be seen that in a silversmith's books the polishers, stampers, mounters, &c., are dealt with as classes—that is, accounts are kept against departments of the work, and not against individual workmen. In some factories, however, the accounts are kept against individual foremen of workmen. Inasmuch, however, as the stocks are weighed weekly, the former method is found to answer all practical purposes. In fact, to keep accounts against individual workpeople or foremen would probably be found somewhat costly. With weekly stocktakings it should not be difficult to localise losses or "leakages."

The loss of weight of silver experienced with the polishers and finishers is not all loss to the concern, because the sand or lemel containing the "lost" silver is sold from time to time to the refiner. Possibly 50 per cent. of the loss is thus recovered by the manufacturer. The manufacturer should watch and note the average product of the lemel. His own experience will tell him now this should be done.

CHAPTER XIX.

ELECTRO-PLATERS' ACCOUNTS.

The business of an electro-plater is kindred to that of a silversmith, and the ordinary books—Ledger, Cash Book, Day Book, &c.—call for no special comment. Special bookkeeping is, however, required in the Manufacturing Department, in order to show that the trader gets the full value of the silver which he purchases for manufacturing purposes, and which silver is placed in the vats for being deposited upon German silver, Britannia metal, or other goods. We will now, therefore, proceed to show how this can be done. The methods which we shall explain are taken from books which have been in actual operation for many years, and which have been found to answer every purpose for which they were devised.

We will start with the Fine Silver Keeper's Account. This account is kept by the person who has charge of the silver. This silver for electro-plating purposes is purchased in the form of sheets, in sizes to suit the requirements of the particular work or vats for which they are intended.

The book is balanced quarterly, or oftener, as desired, and we give on page 93 a pro formâ illustration. We find that at the commencement of the quarter the stock on hand was

Form 36. --

SILVER KEEPER'S ACCOUNT.

FINE

Ozs. Dwts. Grs. 0000000000000000 0 0 0000 0000000 0 1,271 163 Plating A/c. Folio No. of Sheet Old Sheets to Smelters for re-melting...
Stock, Scrap, &c., on hand carried down Sheet to Platers 000 Feb. 15 Igoo Ian. I 20 Date Ozs. Dwts. Grs. 0 0 00000000 0 0 0000000 450 1,2,1 9 163 Plating A/c. Folio 8 : 91-11 Number of Sheet 1-10 Purchase Book Folio 31 To Stock Sheets, bot. of Jones & Co. @ 27d. + 3½d. Sheets, bot. of Jones & Co. @ 28d. + 34d. returned To Stock brought down 666666666 ij Feb. 15 | į Jan. 1 Feb. 15 Date

This 170 ozs. is therefore debited at the commencement. We find further debited two purchases of silver, one of 450 ozs., and another of 600 ozs. The remaining debits are the remains of sheets which have become too thin to be placed further in the vats, and therefore they are returned to the office for remelting by the smelters. On the Cr. side of the account are entered the weights of silver given out to the platers from time to time. It should be stated that each particular sheet of silver (or anode) is numbered as 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, &c. Here we see that 16 sheets of varying weights are given to the platers, and 72 ozs. 10 dwts. sent to be remelted. At the end of the quarter the stock is weighed, and it is found to amount to 163 ozs. 5 dwts. This is the weight which the Fine Silver Keeper's Account shows ought to be in stock. Thus, all the silver which has come into this gentleman's account is for the time being accounted for. On the Dr. side of the account is a column for a reference to the folio in the Purchase Book, where is recorded the invoice representing the original purchase of the silver. On the Cr. side of the account are columns for the denoting numbers of the particular sheets, and also for references to the folio in the Plating Account, where the silver is next dealt with.

We give next the ruling for this book, and a pro formâ illustration as to its operation. See Form 37, page 95.

The letter R placed against an item on the credit side means that this particular sheet is to be re-melted and is not to go back to the platers again. The other sheets would be given out to the platers again on the Monday morning following the Saturday when they are brought in.

In this form we find ten entries or debits, divided into three sections, the entries of one section meaning that all the silver

ACCOUNT.
PLATING
Form 37.—

	Grs	•	5				0			0			00	٥	0	
Totals	Ozs. Dwts.	:	07			•	0			0			۰ ۵	∞	5	
	Ozs.	(3			9.	150			123		•	&∞	2	435	
ght in /eek	Grs.	000		0	0 0	0		•	00				::	:		
Weights brought in at end of Week	Ozs. Dwts.	<u>o</u> o o		0	٥ د	0		0	ខ្លួ				::	:		
Weigh at el	Ozs.	32		94	S 2	8,8		8	37				::	:		
		<u>د</u> : : يم	Grs.	· :	: :	: :	0	:	::	0	0		::	:		
		E. S. R. S.	eight Pwts.	₽:	: :	::	9	:	::	15	15		::	:		
	1902		Weights Ozs. Dwts. Grs.	: :	: :	::	*	:	::	35	98		Vire	:		
	Incl	:::	Ū	:	: :	::		:	::		tions		e o	c,		-
		н а к		4,	ovo			∞	6 Q	Į.	Reductions 86		Deposited	Deficiency		
											-		- 1			
	Grs.	(-		(0			0	_	-	-		٥	
Potals	Dwts. Grs.		o o				0 01				-		-		2 0	
Totals	Ozs. Dwts. Grs.		•			,		-		0	-	•				
	Ozs. Dwts.	ć	•	0	0 0		9	-		15 0			<u> </u>		5	
	Ozs. Dwts.	× ×	•		000	. 0	9	. 0	(15 0	-				5	
	Dwts.	000	•	0	0 0	. 0	9	. 0 01	c o	15 0	1			I	5	
Weights given out at beginning of Week	Dwts. Grs. Ozs. Dwts.	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	•	0	5. 5. 0.	0 OI	9	. 0 01	0 0	15 0					5	
	Dwts. Grs. Ozs. Dwts.	12 10 0 38 0 0 35 10 0 86	•	50	55.0	35 IO O	9	, 0 01 29	48 5 0	15 0					5	
	Ozs. Dwts. Grs. Ozs. Dwts.		•	. 50	55.0	35 10 0	9	67 10 0	43 0 0 0 48 5 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	15 0					5	
	Dwts. Grs. Ozs. Dwts.		•			35 IO 0	9	67 10 0	483 0 0	15 0	1				5	

of those entries goes into one particular vat. Here the total amount of silver given out at the commencement of the week to the platers is 435 ozs. 5 dwts.

Before we can further explain the Plating Account, it is necessary to refer to another book, which we will call the Plating Book. Here, again, we have Dr. See Form 38, page 97.

The weight of every article before it is plated is ascertained. It is known almost exactly what weight of silver will be required to plate the article according to the quality intended. Thus, if we weigh the article after it is plated, and deduct its original weight, we get at the weight of the silver deposited upon it. Sometimes the article weighs a shade over, and sometimes a shade under what is intended. Take the first line. Here we have two waiters weighing together 80 ozs.; 20 dwts. of silver is intended to be placed on each of these articles. the two articles, when plated, ought to weigh 82 ozs. matter of fact, they are found to weigh 82 ozs. 1 dwt. There is thus an overplus of 1 dwt. Take the next line. Here we have one dozen sugar basins, weighing 105 ozs.; 15 dwts. of silver is intended to be deposited upon each sugar basin, or, in all, 9 ozs. of silver. Therefore the twelve sugar basins, when completed, ought to weigh 114 ozs. As a matter of fact, they weigh 113 ozs. 19 dwts., or 1 dwt. less than intended. We need not carry these explanations any further. By referring to the bottom of the page we find the total weight of silver intended to be deposited upon the articles named is 76 ozs. 5 dwts. 5 dwts. have been deposited in excess of the weight intended on some articles, and 3 dwts. less than the weight intended upon other Therefore the net weight of silver actually deposited upon the articles is 76 ozs. 7 dwts. The book is made up weekly, and, therefore, at the end of each week the exact weight of silver deposited upon the articles during the week should be known.

Form 38.—

Ç,

PLATING BOOK. Week ending January 11th 1902.

Date	19þ	oil	BEFO	BEFORE PLATING	TING			!					Ą	APTER PLATING	ATING					
	orO	Po-	Quantity		Weight	Deposit		Total Deposit	posit	Articles		o N	Quantity	itity	Weight	Į.	Overplus		Deficiency	ncy
1902	1	Ī	Doz. Ode	<u> </u>	s. Dwts.	Per Doz. Each (Dwts.)	ach Ozs.	1	1				Doz.	Ppo		Dwts.	Ozs. Dwts.		Ozs. Dwts.	wts.
Jan. 6	:	:	0		0 0	0 20				Waiters 12"	:	2413	0	64			0			
•	:	:			0 0	0 15	_	•		Sugar	:	1105	-	۰,	113	61	:	_		_
	: :	: :	20	. 2	-	9 6			9	Sauce Doals Labels	: :	1874	o =	n 0	2 2	9 9				
. •	:	:	0		5			~		Lamps	:	1415	0	71	53	7	0	8		
•	:	:	0 0	12			_	٠		Tureens 11"	: •	9563	0 0	01 F	126	0 0				
. :	: :	::	9	- 0	•			•	_	Cruet 4 Gl.		4716	0	. 0		- E				
	:	:	0	8	01	36		-		Salts	::	5201	-	•	2	. 4	:	_		~
6	:	:	0 I	.4	7 5			۲.	_	'n	:	6550	-	•	49	14	•	_		
	:	:	0	.4	3 5		_	-	_	Fruit Dishes	:	1718	0	m	4	15				
01	:	:	0	-			_			Baskets	:	7417	0	61	12	•				
	:	:	•	٥			_		_	ngs ·	:	8519	0	4	ደ	17		_		
•	:	:	0	545		0 45	~		_	Kettle	:	1790	0	-	747	0	0			
•	:	:	0	25(0	•			_	I ray 24"	:	2547	0	-	280	0				
				1377	7 5		٤		S					- - -	1453	12	0	0		
				_										ij				<u> </u> 		
					Add Overplus		:	_	۰					-						
					Less Deficiency		: د کا	!	0 m											
				-			92	,,	2											
														_				_		

In order to keep an accurate check, however, it is also necessary for the plater to ascertain exactly the amount of silver deposited upon the wires by means of which articles are suspended in the vats. These wires should be stripped at the end of each week, being weighed before and after stripping. The loss in weight shown after stripping represents the amount of silver which has been deposited upon the wires. The method of stripping these wires will be found described in any good text-book upon electro-metallurgy. The silver deposited upon the wires should be about 10 to 12 per cent. in amount on the silver deposited on the articles plated.

Referring back to the Plating Account (Form 37). account is also balanced weekly. At the end of the week all the sheets of silver are taken out of the vats and their weights ascertained. Vat No. 1 commenced the week with 86 ozs, and finished with 69 ozs. 10 dwts. There was thus a reduction in weight of silver of 16 ozs. 10 dwts. In the second vat the reduction was 34 ozs. 10 dwts., and in the third vat 35 ozs. 15 dwts. Thus the total reduction in the three vats was 86 ozs. 15 dwts. According to the Plating Account, the actual silver deposited upon the articles was 76 ozs. 7 dwts. The silver deposited on the wires is found to be 8 ozs. There is thus a deficiency upon the week of 2 ozs. 8 dwts. This deficiency in weight should be in the plating solution. The solution is tested from time to time (generally once in each year) and its richness in silver ascer-The manufacturer will know by experience, and by comparison of the vats with each other, if the deficiency at any time is abnormal; in which case there is a possibility that the platers are clipping the silver. This, however, does not very often occur in good plating shops.

If the silver solution is of the correct proportions, the weight of silver deposited upon the articles and upon the wires will correspond with the loss of weight in the anodes. If the solution, however, is not of the correct proportions, the silver deposited does not correspond with that dissolved from the anodes. Therefore in these cases the solutions will have to be adjusted from time to time. Our method of checking the silver as per Form 37 is on the assumption that the solutions are as they should be. The plater would, however, soon discover if the solution were not right.

Modern platers, by means of the instrument known as the "ammeter," placed in the circuit of each vat, can tell the amount of silver deposited in the vat during a given period. Thus it becomes possible to get an additional check upon the figures, as to the weight of silver deposited upon the articles suspended in the vat during the period in question.

The following is a brief explanation as to this working of the ammeter. It is a well-known principle of electro-depositing that 2 dwts. 14 grs. (within a fraction) of silver are deposited by every ampere of electricity passing through the vat per hour. The force is so adjusted that, say, 50 amperes per hour pass through the vat. If the ammeter registers less than 50 amperes per hour, then the plater knows that the number of ozs. deposited is correspondingly reduced. If the arrangement works as the plater adjusts it to work, it would follow that at 50 amperes per hour, registered by the ammeter, the amount of silver deposited per hour would be 2 dwts. 14 grs., multiplied by 50, or 6 ozs. 9 dwts. 4 grs. If, however, only half of this amount of silver is being deposited, then, instead of registering 50 amperes per hour, the ammeter would only register 25 amperes per hour.

Of course, it is possible that the anodes in the vat might not be sufficient to deposit 6 ozs. 9 dwts. 4 grs. per hour. Then the ammeter would register accordingly. From time to time the plater should compare the amperages registered with the weights deposited according to the Weight Book referred to in Form 38. The weights ought to agree within a very close fraction. This is an additional and very valuable check upon the work.

Electro-platers, as a rule, do a considerable amount of re-plating. Before an article is re-plated, any old silver which may remain upon it is stripped off. The articles are weighed before stripping and after stripping, and the differences in weight are recorded in a special book kept for the purpose. This book, when added for any particular period, should show the weight of silver which should be obtained by the stripping during the period. The total of the book is compared with the weight of silver recovered from the stripping solutions. Some platers will make this weight of silver recovered come within 5 per cent. of the weights shown by the book.

The methods we have described so far leave out of account the silver which is dissolved in the solution. The quantity and strength of these solutions may vary considerably in different vats, and at times it may be necessary to adjust the solutions by adding more silver. It becomes necessary, therefore, to check the solutions as well as the silver. Stock is taken of the solutions as follows:—

The number of gallons in each vat is ascertained, and, after being well stirred, a sample of the solution is taken, which is sent to an assayer. He will report as to the weight of silver per gallon of solution. A simple sum in arithmetic does the rest.

Having taken stock of his solutions and his silver, the manufacturer, once in every twelve months, or oftener, prepares an account as follows:—

He debits the account

- (1) With the number of ozs. of metallic silver in all forms in stock at the commencement of the period, including silver on wire.
- (2) With the amount of silver dissolved in the solutions at commencement of period. (We have explained how this is ascertained.)
- (3) With the number of ozs. of silver obtained from the stripping during the period.
- (4) With the number of ozs. of silver purchased for plating during the period.

The account will be credited:-

- (1) With the weight of silver deposited on the articles during the period.
- (2) With the stock of metallic silver, including silver on wire, at the end of the period.
- (3) With the stock of silver held by the solutions at the end of the period.
- (4) The difference will be the loss.

An illustration will be found in Form 39, page 102.

It is not generally the custom to keep a Stock Book for electroplated articles manufactured, as the expense of doing so would be too great to warrant it, and, moreover, there is not the temptation to purloin such articles as there is in the case of articles of silver.

As regards those who do silver plating for the trade, the systems we have described might probably not all apply, as the time allowed to the plater for doing the work would, as a rule, scarcely permit of all the "clerical" processes which we have set forth.

Form 39.—

SILVER ACCOUNT.

12 Months, ending 31st December 1902.

1902		Ozs.	dwts.	200		Ozs.	dwts.
Jan. 1	Jan. I To Silver in hand at this date	000,1	o De	c. 31	By Silver deposited on Articles during	o o	c
Dec. 3"	" Proceeds of Strippings during the	150		•	Stock of Silver at this date	1,050	0
*	year Purchases of Silver during the year	3,000	•	2	date	1,300	0
				2	son	100	0
		5,400	0			5,400	•
					· ·		

Norg.—If there have been any Sales of Silver to Refiners or others during the period, these must also be credited. This account should be carefully examined by the Principal and the Auditor.

CHAPTER XX.

GILDERS' ACCOUNTS.

By gilding is meant the electro-depositing of gold. We have explained in Chapter XIX. how it is possible to check the silver in electro-plating. The same system, however, is not possible in gilding, because the amount of gold deposited is, as a rule, so small as to make it impracticable to ascertain the weights by weighing the articles before and after they have been in the vats. Therefore the process adopted is as follows. The plater debits himself, at the commencement of his financial year, with the quantity of gold in his solutions, and with the amount of gold which he has in the form of anodes, &c. He further debits himself with the amount of gold which is given to him for gilding purposes during the year. An experienced plater will know (before gilding) how much gold should be deposited upon each article brought to be gilded. He therefore keeps a book, ruled to contain, among other details, the trade-number of the article, a description of the article, and the estimated f, s. d. value of the gold deposited upon the article, this £ s. d. value being used in the office or warehouse in reckoning up the prime cost of the article. The plater, however, will not charge the article with the value only of the gold—for example, at, say, 85s. 3d. per oz. The prices charged in the Prime Cost Sheets against the

articles for gilding in a properly regulated establishment should include, in addition to the cost of the gold deposited, the wages and other expenses of gilding. Some firms would, for example, say to their plater:-"We debit you with a certain sum per annum for rent, rates, and taxes. We also debit you with the gilders' wages. Your business is to charge the articles sent down to be gilded with a sufficient sum, which, added to the prime cost of the gold used, will pay the expenses of the Gilding Department, and show a reasonable amount of profit." At the end of the year, therefore, the gilder will ascertain from his books (which should be made up both weekly and monthly) the total amount in f, s. d. which he has charged during the year to the gilded articles, and credit himself with this amount. He credits himself also with the gold in stock, whether in the solutions or in the form of anodes, &c. He then takes into consideration the expenses, as Wages, Rent, Rates, Taxes, &c., and ascertains naturally if his department has shown a profit or a loss. If it shows a loss, the reasonable conclusion is that too much gold has been deposited upon the articles.

The gilder, however, does not wait until the end of twelve months for all his results. He ascertains the loss in weight of the anodes weekly. He compares this loss with the weekly total of the book in which the articles gilded are charged up. If there is any considerable variation, the probability is that too much gold is being deposited. It should be remembered, however, that in gilding, a considerable quantity of gold is taken out of the solution, as well as from the anodes. This has to be reckoned for. Moreover, the solution has to be repeatedly strengthened.

It follows from this chapter that there is no absolute check upon the gilder, because if he chooses to price his articles somewhat higher than is right, it is possible for him to defraud the firm, and still at the same time show a profit upon his department.

An account on similar lines to Form 39 should be prepared yearly or half-yearly in the gilding department, and this account should be carefully examined and considered both by Principals and Auditors.

The methods we have described in this chapter are so simple as to render it unnecessary to give any special forms for illustrating them.

CHAPTER XXI.

WATCH MANUFACTURERS' ACCOUNTS.

In some respects the business of a watch manufacturer is kindred to that of a jeweller. In many large watch manufactories the whole of the movements are made upon the premises. In well-regulated factories the materials for all these movements are booked out to the workpeople, and the work in its turn is booked in. When it is remembered how many and how diverse are the different movements and parts in an ordinary watch, and how many processes these movements and parts have to go through before they are ready to be used in the making of a watch, it will be apparent that it would be quite impossible even to attempt, in this book, to describe all the methods in use for checking, booking out, and booking in in a watch manufactory. Possibly, in a single watch there may be 50 different varieties of screws alone, in addition to springs, pinions, levers, pallets, dial, hands, balances, rollers, jewels, case, &c., &c. We are assured, however, by a well-known watch manufacturer that not only is it possible to put a complete check upon all the materials used in every process of the manufacture, but that this is successfully done in actual practice, and that it is also possible, by reference to the books, to ascertain at any time the actual amount of the stock on hand in every department of the

manufactory. In many factories it is the practice to divide the work into groups, each group having a special office for itself, and constituting, as it were, a small factory by itself, or an *imperium in imperio*. The finished parts are stocked by these separate groups, and handed by them to the main office as required.

The Cash Book, Day Book, Purchase Book, Ledgers, &c., of a watch manufactory need not differ materially from those of any ordinary manufacturing business.

CHAPTER XXII.

"APPRO."

This word is too well understood in the trade to require elaborate explanation. Briefly, the delivery of goods on "appro." is a delivery of goods by A. to B. to enable B. to make a selection therefrom. The jeweller receives and sends out goods on approbation, and it is not intended in either case that the legal title or "property" in the goods should undergo any transference or change until the goods are actually invoiced or charged up.

The goods of Jabez Smith, sent to Thomas Jones on "appro.," remain the property of Jabez Smith until invoiced. The trade custom is so well known that it is probably best to rely entirely thereon, without seeking to introduce special conditions into the relation by terms stated on the "appro." note. The importance of the question will be understood when it is remembered that it is a common occurrence when jewellers fail, for them to have goods "on appro." in their possession. In these cases the trustee of the estate of the insolvent returns all goods "upon appro." which he finds in the possession of the insolvent, and which have not been charged to him prior to the date of suspension. The well-known trade custom prevails, and the order and disposition clauses of the Bankruptcy Acts, 1882-1890 do not apply.

It also not infrequently happens that a dishonest trader, having obtained goods "on appro.," fraudulently sells or pawns them. In such a case, he clearly commits a criminal offence, for which he is liable to punishment. What is the position of the person to whom the goods were sold, or with whom they were pledged? If he knew that the goods were "on appro.," and were not the property of the jeweller who sold or pledged them, he must return them to the true owner; but, on the other hand, if he be a bonâ fide purchaser or pledgee who has given value, and has had no notice that the goods were simply held on "appro.," he has a good title, and will not be disturbed in the possession of the articles purchased or pledged.

In brief, all goods sent out on "appro." remain the property of the sender until actually invoiced or charged, subject to any special terms stated on the "appro." note.

The principal cases as to goods on "appro.," and the pawning of same, are Kirkham v. Attenborough and Kirkham v. Gill (L.R. Vol. I., Q.B. 201, 1896), when the whole relation of the parties was fully dealt with in the Court of Appeal by Lord Esher (Master of the Rolls) and Lord Justice Lopes.

Below will be found specimens of a few of the forms of "Appro." Notes in use by leading jewellers in Birmingham, the same name being, however, adopted in each case:—

I OI III	40.—	
	Vyse Street,	
	Birmingham190	
м	•••••	
	On Approbation from JABEZ SMITH & Co.	

All Goods not returned within 10 days will be considered as Sold.

1 01111 41,-		4.
When making	Returns please quote this No.	D2998.
	Vyse Street,	
	Birmingham.	
Approbation from	JABEZ SMITH & Co	
_		
All Goods remain our Pr	operty until charged up by us	
Form 42.—		3•
Vys	e Street,	
	BIRMINGHAM,	190
M	•••	
On Appro. from	JABEZ SMITH & Co.	
On Approbation. If not returned	days, J. S. & C	o. reserve
the right to charge the same or		
entrusted with Goods are D	ailees only thereof until Invoid	ceu.
AND THE RESIDENCE OF THE PARTY		
Form 43.—		4.
2601.	Vyse Street,	
	Birmingh	AM.

On Approbation from JABEZ SMITH & CO., GOLDSMITHS AND JEWELLERS.

Goods not returned within fourteen days will be charged.

Form 44.—		5.
6993.	V C	
When making Returns	Vyse Street,	
please quote this No	Birmingham,	190
M		
On Sale or Ri	ETURN FROM JABEZ SMITH & CO	٠,
MA	NUFACTURING JEWELLERS.	
These Goods remain the	property of Jabez Smith & Co. un by them.	til invoiced
On App	ro. for not exceeding ten days.	
Form 4		
Form 45.—	C	6. 5 6034.
То М		J.
On Consignm	ENT FROM JABEZ SMITH & CO.,	
	Vyse Street,	
	Birmingham,	190
J. S. & Co. reserve their have been duly invoiced	coods are forwarded on Consignm title to same until all or any of s as a sale, which they may elect to be not returned within 7 days.	uch Goods
Form 46.—		7.
ON	APPROBATION.	
	202-11	
From	To	
JABEZ SMITH &	co.,	
Vyse Street,	15	
·	CHAM	
BIRMIN	GRAM.	

The general opinion seems to be that the less said upon the "Appro." Note the better, and for this reason perhaps Form No. 7 is to be recommended. The note should merely bear upon the face of it evidence that the goods are sent upon "appro.," and this without any special conditions. Such conditions, probably, in case of a law-suit might operate more against the sender than in his favour.

The "Appro." Notes should be in manifold form, so that the two copies—viz., the one to send and the one to keep—shall be taken at the same time. Each trader has his own method of checking his "appro." goods on their return.

The general custom is to cross them off in the manifold copy when returned, the dates of return being placed over the entries of the goods. Where goods are sold, a reference should be made to the Day Book folio on which the sale is recorded. It should be an instruction to the "appro." clerk to obtain the signature, if practicable, of one of the Principals to each manifold copy "Appro." Note, when all the goods entered on the note are accounted for.

As regards "Appro." Notes inwards, the following is the general custom in the trade. The "Appro." Notes are kept in an alphabetical letter file, and the goods returned are marked off from time to time on the notes. As the goods on each note are exhausted by either being charged up or returned to the suppliers, the "Appro." Note is removed from the file and put away for future reference. In the case of goods kept, there should be recorded against their entries on the "Appro." Notes the folio of the Purchase Analysis Book where the goods are charged, and also the denoting number of the supplier's invoice.

It should not be forgotten that if a sender of goods upon "appro." reserves the title or ownership of such goods until charged up, as he usually does, they remain to a considerable extent at his own risk, (notwithstanding they are sent at the request of the sendee), until the property therein has passed to the buyer. Thus, if while the goods are on the premises of the sendee, they are burnt out or stolen, the loss may fall upon the sender, unless he can prove gross negligence on the part of the sendee. Even if this were not legally so, the sendee, who may have had a fire or burglary, might not be able to meet his liabilities if held responsible to the sender. It would therefore appear to be advisable for firms sending out goods upon approbation to insure the same against fire, theft, or burglary by an ordinary floating policy.

I am indebted to Mr. Frank S. Pearson, LL.B., Solicitor, of Birmingham, for kind assistance rendered to me in the preparation of this chapter.

CHAPTER XXIII.

THE CROSSING OF CHEQUES.

It is desirable in every house of business that every door which can be closed against fraud, embezzlement, or accidental loss should be closed. It is not nearly so well understood as it should be how great a preventative against such "leakages" is the proper and systematic crossing of cheques. Every trader should have an india-rubber stamp as follows:—

NOT NEGOTIABLE. **False Control of Ca.** A/c. PAYEE ONLY.

Before signing cheques (except such cheques as may be required for current cash) the Principal should see that the cheques are crossed as above. The words "Not negotiable" on a cheque (i.e., where the words "a/c Payee only" are not added) do not mean that the cheque cannot be passed freely from person to person. The meaning is that no holder of a cheque marked "Not negotiable" shall have any better legal title to the cheque than the previous holder had. Therefore, if a person receives a cheque crossed "Not negotiable" from one who has stolen the cheque, or picked it up in the street, it follows that, as that person had no legal title to the cheque, the person to

whom he pays it can have no legal title to it, and is therefore liable to the drawer or proper owner of the cheque in respect thereof. Therefore bankers and others naturally decline to receive cheques crossed "Not negotiable" from any but firms whom they well know. Never accept a cheque crossed "Not negotiable" from any person or firm whose bona fides you may have any reason to suspect. From what we have said, it will be seen that the words "Not negotiable" on a cheque constitute an extremely valuable safeguard in the transmitting of money. "Not negotiable" constitutes a danger signal, and he who takes a cheque crossed with these words takes it with all risks and all defects.

The words "A/c Payee only" mean that a cheque so crossed can only, as a matter of general practice, be paid into the Bank Account of the payee. These words, therefore, constitute a further valuable safeguard, as they render the cheque practically valueless to anyone but the payee, and they also limit the free negotiability of the cheque.

Without the words "A/c Payee only" on it, a cheque crossed "Not negotiable" may be passed from person to person just as if it were not so crossed. But if a person pays you a cheque crossed "Not negotiable," and he has no good title to it, you cannot hold it against the true owner or drawer, even if you have given good consideration for it.

Now as to cheques which come into the business. These should be crossed by the recipient as follows:—

NOT NEGOTIABLE.

Cosmopolitan Bank, Limited.

FLEET STREET BRANCH, BIRMINGHAM.

A/c JABEZ SMITH & CO. ONLY.

The trader should have an india-rubber stamp similar to the above, worded to suit his own requirements, and he should have this at hand at the time when he opens his letters. All cheques inwards should be crossed with this stamp before the cheques are handed out to the cashier. They can then practically only be dealt with by being paid into the firm's own account at the bank named in the crossing. Travellers on the journey, who collect money and remit the cheques to the Head Office, should be supplied with these crossing stamps, and their instructions should be to cross all cheques immediately they receive them.

Some firms, in order to save bank commission, frequently pay away their customers' cheques to those to whom they wish to remit. The writer of this book is of opinion that this is a most undesirable practice, affording many opportunities of embezzlement, and that it should be discouraged. It is a good and wholesome rule to pay all cheques received into your own Bank Account. It will be found to pay in the long run.

CHAPTER XXIV.

THE GIVING OF CREDIT, THE RENEWAL OF CUSTOMERS' BILLS, AND BAD DEBTS.

THESE three subjects are of the greatest importance to the jewellery trader, and a few words in respect to them may not be altogether out of season. As regards the giving of credit, it will be found useful to place a limit to the credit of every customer, however good he may be considered to be. No customer, however good, should, as a rule, be trusted to an extent which, if the account were to turn out bad, would put the trader to any serious inconvenience. The limit of credit should be marked at the head of the Ledger Account. It is a matter of every-day occurrence in most trades for "status enquiries" to be made. When the replies to these enquiries are received, they should be pasted into a special Guard Book, which should be properly indexed. A reference to the pages of the Guard Book containing the replies affecting a particular customer should be entered at the head of the Ledger Account of such customer. Too much reliance should not be placed upon the answers to these status enquiries, and where these answers have been obtained from bankers, it should be remembered that in many cases the answers come originally from bankers who are writing about their own customers. For this reason, bankers' references are not, as a rule, considered so

reliable as references obtained from good status enquiry offices. In the case of limited companies, where a continuous credit is given, the trader should obtain from the Registrar of Joint Stock Companies at Somerset House, London, W.C., a copy of the Annual List of Shareholders and Summary of Capital of each such company. These lists can, if desired, be obtained through the agency of Messrs. Gee & Co., the publishers of this book. The cost of this, as a rule, is not more than two or three shillings in each case. The information is useful, because the returns show what is the amount of the debenture issue of the company. It is too well known to require comment here that in most instances in the jewellery trade where companies fail, the whole of the assets pass to the debentureholders, and the creditors receive nothing. Therefore, where a trader knowingly trusts a limited company with a debenture issue, he may be said to do so at his own risk, and with his Speaking generally, it will be found eves wide open. desirable to obtain the personal guarantees of the directors, or of the debenture-holders, before trusting to any large extent a limited company with a debenture issue.

The writer thinks that traders, as a rule, place too much reliance upon the replies to status enquiries, and not sufficient reliance upon such information as it is nearly always in their own power to obtain. As regards trusting customers in general, traders should in most cases attach almost as much importance to what may be called *morals* as to what are known as *means*. That is to say, the personal character of the customer should be considered. It can be ascertained without much trouble by the traveller if the customer's personal character is good; if he is living fairly within his means; if he attends to his business regularly and punctually; if he keeps his shop windows clean and well dressed; if he is or is not addicted to betting or

attending race meetings; if he is temperate in his habits; if he keeps his books systematically, &c., &c. This is an aspect of the subject of giving credit which is worthy of the attention of every trader. For ourselves, we should hardly be inclined to entrust our belongings to a man who is known to frequent smoking rooms at all hours of the day, to attend race meetings, and to leave the conduct of his business to hired assistants.

Upon the question of giving credit, it should not be forgotten that a customer may have mortgaged all his present and future book debts; that such mortgages have been held by the House of Lords to be good at law, and that they do not require to be registered. This state of the law is manifestly unjust, and places the ordinary trader at a great disadvantage. Respectable bankers generally decline to take mortgages of book debts from customers, looking upon such a practice as unfair to creditors generally.

The second point in the heading of this chapter refers to the renewal of Customers' Bills. These renewals are matters of far too frequent occurrence, and they should be discouraged in every possible way. Some firms will give no future credit to customers who ask to have their bills renewed. This, perhaps, is rather too drastic a policy to be followed in all cases. Perhaps the best view is that, except in very special cases, a customer's bill should not be renewed, unless the customer is prepared to pay a considerable portion of the same (not less than one-third) in cash. He should be charged interest at not less than $7\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. per annum for the amount renewed, and he should also be charged bankers' commission and the cost of bill stamp, the bankers' commission being fixed at 5s. per cent. If these or similar conditions are insisted upon, the result will be that fewer requests for renewals will be received.

Where the number of customers in a business is considerable, a Sold Ledger should be kept, which for convenience may be called a "Black Ledger." To this "Black Ledger" should be transferred all customers' accounts which call for special attention, because it is desirable to examine these names very frequently, in order to see that all necessary protective measures are being adopted in each case.

In the case of Bad Debts, it will be found useful to adopt certain well-defined measures. Compositions should not be accepted unless fairly well secured, and in no case where the record of the debtors has been bad. It will be found in the long run to pay better to wind these bad record men up, and so keep them out of the trade, even at the sacrifice of two or three shillings in the pound dividend. Upon receipt of notices of meetings, unless the trader can attend himself, he should entrust his interests to an association or to a firm practising in insolvencies in whom he has confidence, and who may have acquired a special knowledge of the trade. It will also be found desirable to ascertain the names of the principal creditors, so that united action may be resolved upon.

Many traders, with their eyes wide open, trust customers who are known to be weak, because from such customers they obtain better prices than from the better class of payers. Probably in such cases, the trader trusts to the law of average to bring him right at the finish.

Experience shows that many bad debts are made in the jewellery trade with customers who pay cash for the first few parcels of goods. Although the trader may know practically nothing of the past history of this class of customer, the fact that payment is made in cash in a few cases oftentimes raises a false sense of security. This is especially the case with Polish

refugees. It has been proved over and over again in the trade that the buying of a few parcels for cash is no index whatever as to the substantiality of the customer. Neither is it always a proof of solvency that a customer may meet his bills promptly as they become due. It has been proved on many occasions that it is possible for a jeweller to trade for years together, and be insolvent all the time, and yet meet his bills. In one particular case which came under the writer's notice this was done by the continual purchase of goods and the selling of them for cash under cost price. Of course, a big crash came at last, and with it a prosecution, a conviction, and no dividend.

The question as to whether a debtor's estate should be dealt with in bankruptcy, or under a private deed, is frequently under consideration. Every case should be settled upon its own merits. But if the debtor's record has been a bad one, and it is desirable to drive him out of the trade, it will pay in the long run to make him bankrupt, even if the proceedings should be found, as they generally are, more expensive than under a private deed.

As regards the offences for which bankrupts may be prosecuted, these are mainly dealt with in Part II. of the Debtors' Act of 1869. There are 16 Sub-sections to Section 11 (the principal section) of the Act. Space forbids the quoting of all these *in extenso*. Sub-sections 14 and 15, however, being especially interesting to the trade, we quote them. They are as follows, viz.:—

"(14) If within four months next before the presentation of a bankruptcy petition (against) him, or the commencement of the liquidation, he, being a trader, obtains, under the false pretence of carrying on business and dealing in the ordinary way of his trade, any property on credit and has not paid for the same, unless the jury is satisfied that he had no intent to defraud.

"(15) If within four months next before the presentation of a bankruptcy petition (against) him, or the commencement of the liquidation, he, being a trader, pawns, pledges, or disposes of otherwise than in the ordinary way of his trade any property which he has obtained on credit and has not paid for, unless the jury is satisfied that he had no intent to defraud."

The maximum penalty upon conviction is two years' imprisonment with or without hard labour.

It is, however, found by experience that bankruptcy prosecutions are not, as a rule, successful, for in addition to the difficulty of obtaining evidence, juries are found very disinclined to convict, and creditors whose evidence is necessary oftentimes decline to sacrifice their time in attending Court in such cases, especially if the case is tried away from their own homes. In such cases, the allowance to witnesses is extremely limited.

Never sign Accommodation Bills for customers, or any other persons; and, remember, if a customer buys keenly, it is a sign in his favour. If he buys rashly—i.e., if he is not careful about the prices he pays—it is a sign that he is reckless, or that he does not understand his business. And a traveller ought to know if a customer is "over buying." Over buying often leads to bankruptcy.

CHAPTER XXV.

PREVENTION OF FRAUD, THEFT, EMBEZZLE-MENT, LOSS, &c.

This, in all departments of the jewellery trade, is a matter of the gravest importance, and too much attention cannot be given to it. For a trader to say to himself that all his own workpeople, clerks, &c., are above suspicion is to raise within himself an absolutely false sense of security. Workmen and clerks may be honest for a period, and then may turn dishonest. This may be the result of temptation, of betting, of necessity, &c., &c. Necessity often creates the wrong-doer. Right-minded workpeople will appreciate a master's watchful-Moreover, if the policy of watchfulness is universal throughout the establishment, no particular person employed need feel aggrieved. In the chapters under Diamonds, Gold, Silver, &c., we have dealt in their proper places with the aspects of the question affecting these goods. We have referred also to the question of embezzlement, &c., under the heading of "Crossing of Cheques." A few further wholesome rules may be worth mentioning here.

Never engage a candidate for employment without a character from last employer, unless the candidate is thoroughly well known to you.

In cases where you can prove theft, many persons think it is your duty to the trade at large to prosecute.

Count your cash, and weigh your diamonds, gold, and silver, personally, as frequently as may be convenient, and do not trust blindly to your staff, however honest you may believe them to be.

See that the Gold, Silver, and Stone Books are kept up to date and balanced at proper times. If this is not done, there is neglect, or theft is going on.

Remember the old maxim that "opportunity creates the thief," and close the door to "opportunity" as much as your business will reasonably allow.

Vouch your Cash Book weekly or monthly.

Keep a lock upon your letter-box, so that no one except the partners or trusted clerks can have access to the letters. Many known large frauds would not have been possible if this simple and timely precaution had been adopted.

Look from time to time to your safe keys, and be sure that no one has duplicates except those who can be trusted. If the keys are left indiscriminately lying about, wax impressions may be taken of them.

Where practicable, post your own letters, or let them be posted by someone whom you can trust. This is a matter of far greater importance than you may imagine.

In sending out monthly or quarterly statements of account, if possible observe the following rules, viz.:—One clerk should make out the statements, another clerk should check them, and a third person should post them. The clerk who makes out the statements should not be allowed to post them.

Do not let the collector, or other receiver of money, post the items into the Sold Ledger, or some fine day you may find moneys posted into the said Ledger and not entered in the Cash Book, and therefore not accounted for.

Carefully examine all advices of Bills Payable before you sign them.

Check your Petty Cash Book weekly or monthly.

Look well to your Stock Books and Appro. Books. There are large "loopholes" in these books.

Remember that some *partners* have to be watched, just as much as clerks and workpeople.

Examine the monthly totals of your Purchase Analysis Book, and compare them with other monthly totals, in order to see that your purchases at no time are abnormal.

Look well to the personal characters of clerks and workpeople in your employ, and do not rely too much on written testimonials.

See that all the books in your establishment are kept up to date, and that the preparation of the annual Balance Sheet and Trading and Profit and Loss Accounts is not unduly delayed.

If your business is large, do not keep the Ledger clerks on the same Ledgers. Change them about occasionally.

Keep your Cheque Book under lock and key, and personally examine your Pass Book frequently.

Workmen who "scratch their heads" should be watched, as men have been known to transfer gold to their hair. Every workman working in gold should be compelled to wash his hands every time before leaving the establishment, and the "hand washings" should be kept.

See that you obtain all proper discounts from your suppliers, and that all discounts, allowances, and over-charges credited in your Sold Ledgers are as they should be. There is much opportunity of book-falsifying here.

Examine your Sold Ledger frequently to see that all doubtful names are transferred to the Black Ledger, where they will receive special attention.

Examine "Invoices Inwards" to see that all goods charged to you are actually received, and that the right prices are charged.

When paying into the bank, use paying-in slips with counterfoils, and, on the arrival back from the bank of the messenger, examine the counterfoil to see that it is properly initialled by the bank cashier.

Do not let the clerk who makes out your Wages Sheets pay the wages. With this precaution there must, as a rule, be collusion before you can be robbed in your wages.

Insure your stock and goods you send out on appro. against fire, burglary, and theft, whether on the journey, or at home, or with customers.

Look to the safety of your premises that they are properly watched at night, either by custodians living on the premises, or by outside watchmen.

Have your books periodically examined by experienced accountants.

The author is aware that all these precautions are not possible to every jeweller. The best plan, therefore, is to follow as many of them as are found possible and practicable. Some of the precautions may appear so obvious as to be unnecessary to mention. Many huge frauds, however, would have been impossible but for neglect of these "obvious" precautions.

In closing this brief chapter, the writer takes the opportunity of saying that he has for many years been personally acquainted with most of the leading manufacturing jewellers of Birmingham, and that he has always heard these gentlemen speak in the highest terms of the integrity of their workpeople, clerks, and others in their employ.

CHAPTER XXVI.

THE RETAIL JEWELLER.

THE writer's experience of retail jewellers is that a very large number of them do not keep any books whatever, beyond a rough Takings Book and a Diary, in which they enter particulars of watch repairs, jobs, &c. This would, however, apply chiefly to the smaller class of traders. As regards those traders who may be described as at the top of the tree, their businesses will frequently be of a special character, dealing with special classes of customers and special goods, and therefore requiring special bookkeeping. What is proposed in this chapter is to show how the ordinary average retail jeweller's books may be kept, and we shall endeavour to illustrate such a system as will give the best results at the least possible expense for clerical work.

The books which the retail jeweller should keep are:-

- (1) Jobbing Book.
- (2) Watch Repair Book.
- (3) Counter Cash Book.
- (4) Cash Book.
- (5) Sales Day Book.
- (6) Bought Day Book.
- (7) Sold Ledger.
- (8) Bought Ledger.
- (9) Private Ledger.
- (10) Bills Payable Book.
- (11) Stock Book.
- (12) Appro. Book.

The Jobbing Book can be kept in the following form:-

Form 47.—

JOBBING BOOK.

1	Kemarks	,	3 Dents— Handle Bent			
e and ture of roon siving	Signa		C.D.31 20/4/02			
of Day	Boo	,	C. b.31			
Amount	cnarged	p s q	81			
ohase oiloT	Pur Hood		16			
ost Dopter)	Cost (in Cypher)		₹			
] 	When	ļ	16/4/02			
By whom done	When		15/4/02			
By	Name	Repair Lid to	Simin & Co.			
	Repairs required —		Sulvei Jug			•
N. C. T. C.	Customer s Name	104 15/4/02 Benson, J. A				
ate bevied	reco	15/4/02				
2	<u>;</u>	104	105	106	107	

This book speaks for itself. Some of the jobs will be done by the jeweller's own workmen upon the premises. Others will be sent to Birmingham, London, or elsewhere, so that they may of necessity be specially dealt with.

Watch Repair Book.-

This book may for convenience be contained in the same binding as the preceding book—that is, with certain of the pages ruled differently to suit each class of business. The ruling of the Watch Repair Book should be as in Form 48, page 131.

This book requires practically no explanation. Some repairs will be done upon the premises and some sent out. If they are done upon the premises the cost ought still to be inserted in the book. There should be no difficulty about ascertaining this. There should be an index to the Watch Repair Book, because it is oftentimes desirable, when a watch is brought in to be cleaned, that the jeweller should be able to trace from his books at once how long ago it was since the watch was cleaned last.

In the first columns of the Jobbing Book and Watch Repair Book, consecutive numbers will appear. Tickets initialled by the retailer, bearing corresponding numbers to those against which the work is entered in the books, will be given to the persons bringing the goods, and these tickets should be given up when the work is finished and handed over. The retailer should be careful that duplicate tickets are not given out, or the work may be handed to those not entitled to it.

Certain firms of stationers and others keep Jobbing Books and Watch Repair Books in stock, ready ruled. The price would be about 7s. 6d. each. It is possible to devise one ruling

	Watch any)							!
	No. of lent (if							
	Signature and Date No. of Watch of Person receiving lent (if any)	-						
	Folio of Day Book or Cash Book						-	
30K.	Charged	ps J						
WATCH REPAIR BOOK.	Cost (in Cypher)	p s 3		···-				-
WATCH	Remarks							
	Name							
اِ	No. of Watch							
Form 48.—	Date							
Ŗ.	o o	801	802	803	804	805	903	•

¥ 2

for Jobbing Book and Watch Repair Book, but the writer is of opinion that the keeping of the two distinct books will be found more convenient.

Counter Cash Book.-

This may be merely a book ruled with three columns. All sales should be entered separately. In the first column should be entered the selling price of the article sold; in the second column (in cypher) the cost; and in the third column (also in cypher) the profit on the sale. This book should be totalled daily or weekly, as the case may require, and the totals transferred to the main Cash Book. The following is an illustration of the book:—

Form 49.—

COUNTER CASH BOOK.

Date	Stock Number	Description, &c.	Sold for	Cost price Profit (in cypher)
1502 July 1	59/31 40/30 62/14 51/13 6/21	Silver Lever, No. 295642	0 10 6	£sd£sd
		To Ledger Accounts received as follows:— F. Anfield	7 2 9 5 18 4 10 2 9	

Cash Book .-

We give a suggestion for a Retail Jeweller's Cash Book as follows:—

Form 50.-

60—*Dr*.

CASH

Date	Name			2	Total Cash	
	I	Cost	Profit	Folio	received	Bank
1902 July 1 2 3	To Balance brought forward Takings F. Anfield G. Epworth H. Dixon W. Darling J. H. Glover C. Grant Alfred Jackson H. P. Marston M. Pickering R. P. Sharpe K. Stanhope T. Thompson L. Walker Cash H. H. Hazlewood J. M. Smith Cash	£ s d	£ s d	82 106 13 51 35 40 16 4 39 22 100 109 10 C.B. 60	£ s d 10 15 6 10 2 6 7 2 9 5 18 4 10 2 9 1 15 10 0 16 8 3 4 9 1 18 6 0 3 9 2 6 9 13 4 9 16 13 1 £105 19 11	£ s d 310 8 4

CONTRA

Cr.—60

Date	Name	Paid for Expenses.	Paid for Goods, &c.	Folio	Discounts and Allowances	Total Cash Paid out	Drawn from Bank
1902 July 3	By Old Silver Bought "Petty Cash" "Bank" "Wages" "Drawings" "Smith & Co., Bill	£ s d 1 0 0 5 10 0	£ s d 2 4 8 	C.B. 60 P.L. 8	£ s d	£ s d 2 4 8 1 0 0 55 0 0 5 10 0 3 10 0	£sd
4	advised J. Jones, Rent Robinson, Jobbing Gas Account Day & Knight, Bill	20 0 0 3 2 0	, 40 9 4 8 9 4 	P.L. 48	 	:: ::	40 9 4 20 0 0 8 9 4 3 2 0
	advised Robinson, Stock Repairs Water Rate, ½ year Bank Balance carried	I 3 0 4 0 0	32 7 6	P.L. 48 C.B. 60		4 0 0 20 0 0	32 7 6 I 3 0
	forward		••	••		£105 19 11	£385 8 4

The columns headed "Shop Sales" will contain the totals of the Counter Cash Book. The difference of the columns "Total Cash Received" and "Total Cash Paid Out" should be the cash balance in hand. The difference of the columns "Paid into Bank" and "Drawn from Bank" should represent the bank balance. The method of keeping this Cash Book will be better understood after reading Chapter I., where the keeping of a manufacturer's Cash Book on somewhat similar lines is described. In the Counter Cash Book a distinction should be drawn between Cash Sales and money received in respect of Ledger Accounts. These latter, and moneys received in respect of Jobs, Watch Repairs, &c., should be entered separately, both in the Counter Cash Book and the main Cash Book, and should not appear in the Shop Sales column. As regards the payments out, they will first be entered in the column "Cash Paid Out," or "Drawn from Bank," as the case may be. The amounts of the payments can subsequently at leisure be put in the columns for Expenses or Goods, as may be necessary.

There should not be many discounts on accounts received. Any that are allowed may be entered in red ink in the "Name" column.

Sales Day Book.-

The Day Book may be kept in either of the forms set forth in Chapter II. Care should be taken to preserve a full record of all goods sold, and from time to time the goods sold should be marked off in the Stock Book. The Day Book should have three columns to show the profit on the goods sold, as in the case of the Counter Cash Book. Returns, &c., can be treated as explained on page 10.

Bought Day Book.-

A method of keeping a Bought Day Book is fully described in Chapter V. In large retail businesses it may be desirable to adopt this method, or a variation of it. In smaller concerns, however, it may be sufficient if a book ruled as in an ordinary Day Book is procured, and the manufacturers' or suppliers' invoices copied therein in order of date. The book will require to be added and analysed for the purposes of the Trading and Profit and Loss Account.

Sold Ledger, Bought Ledger, and Private Ledger.-

In small businesses it may be found sufficient to have these three Ledgers contained in one binding, there being different portions of the book reserved for each class. The methods of keeping Bought, Sold, and Private Ledgers are sufficiently described in Chapters IV., VII., and IX.

Bills Payable Book.—

The methods of keeping this book will be found described in Chapter VI.

Stock Book .-

This is an extremely important book, and should be kept by every retail jeweller. Form 51, pages 136 and 137 will answer all the usual requirements.

The book is kept in Ledger form, different pages being devoted to different classes of articles. The goods should be marked with a reference to the Stock Book. Assuming we are dealing with goods entered in the Stock Book on folio 75, the goods should be marked 75/1, 75/2, &c., the figure 75 denoting

the Stock Book page, and the figures 1 and 2 the lines on the page where the goods are entered. By this means, upon picking up an article, the trader will be able to find at once, from the mark, the folio and the number of the line where the article is entered in the Stock Book. The cost and selling prices should be marked on the article by the private mark, in addi-

Form 51.-

75.

STOCK

Numerical Number	Date Received	Description or Mark	Folio	rom whom Bought Name	Number of Articles	Buying Price (in cypher)	Selling Price (in cypher)	Location	Total Cost
1						£sd	£sd		£sd
2			ľ		1				
3			!						
4									
5			<u> </u>						
6									
7 8			:						
9			! 						
10					: 				
11									

tion to the Stock Book reference. A column will be found in the form headed "Location." This is intended as a reference to the particular drawer, safe, shelf, or window where the article is to be found. This is extremely important where a large stock is kept. By means of this system a reference can be immediately made from the Stock Book to the article, or from the article to the Stock Book. Only those who have dealt with

such goods, especially at stocktaking times, know the importance of these facilities.

It is not customary to enter very cheap goods in jewellers' Stock Books.

GOLD BRACELETS.

Appro. Book .-

BOOK.

This can be kept as described in Chapter XXII.

DOOK.	`	JOLD DI	KACE	-E I	ъ.											75.
Date	Ham Dimand at		Fransi	ers				sed		P	roi	fit	I	os	s	Book Book lio
Date	How Disposed of	Folio	No.	An	noui	nt	Ġ	Realised		су	ph	er)	cy	ph	er)	Cash Book or Day Book Folio
				£	s	d	£	s	ď	£	s	d	£	s	đ	
				1		1	,									
													İ			
				ı												
				1												
										1			1			t

Balance Sheet and Profit and Loss Account. -

We give on pages 138 and 139 skeleton forms for Balance Sheet and Trading and Profit and Loss Account for a retail jeweller. We have assumed a case where the transactions are for the year ending 31st December 1902, and where the trader has borrowed £1,000 upon loan. We think these forms will sufficiently explain themselves.

JOHN JONES & CO., SHAW STREET, MILLPORT. BALANCE SHEET, 31st December 1902.

Form 52.

Liabilities.	ps 3	ps $\tilde{\jmath}$	Assets.	p s J	p s ¾
To Sundry CreditorsOn Open Accounts			By Sundry Debtors Less Estimated Discounts		
On Bills Payable			" Fixtures, Fittings, Safes, &c.— As at 1st January 1902 Add Additions during 1902		
" Francis Wilson, Loan at 5% per annum " John Jones, Capital Account—	:	1,000 o n	Less Depreciation at % per annum		,
As per last balance Sheet Add Profit for year as per Profit and Loss Account " Interest on Capital			" Stock-in-Trade, at Cost Prices Cash at Bank		
Less Drawings					
	₩			-	

TRADING AND PROFIT AND LOSS ACCOUNT January 1st to December 21st 1002. Form 53.—

	то « «	
	s d	*
3	: : 9g : :	:::
TRADING AND PROFIT AND LOSS ACCOUNT, January 1st to December 31st 1902.	By Sales— Goods Credit Jobbing and Watch Repairing, &c.— Cash Stock at this date	By Gross Profit brought down " Cash Discounts obtained " Apprenticeship Fees
uary) B	B
NI, Jan	1902 Dec. 31	
Joss Accou	y	3
II AND I	ту. Ч	
I KADING AND FROM	To Stock at this date	To Rent, Rates, Taxes, and Insurance and Electric Light
	Igoz Jan. I Dec. 31	

Note.—The gross profit should tally very nearly with the totals of the differences between "cost" and "selling" (or amounts charged) in the following four books, viz., Jobbing Book, Watch Repair Book, Day Book (less Returns), and Counter Cash Book. By adding these four books weekly, the Jeweller can see how he is going on.

In closing this chapter upon Retail Jewellers' Accounts, we take the opportunity of stating that we have given forms which we think will answer most of the ordinary purposes for an ordinary retail jeweller. We think these forms will be found sufficiently intelligible without further explanation. An elementary knowledge of bookkeeping on the part of the trader has been pre-supposed. If good bookkeeping were the rule with retail jewellers, it would add greatly to the soundness of the jewellery trade in general. Manufacturers and wholesale jewellers' travellers could do much to encourage retailers in the direction we have pointed out.

In this chapter we have not thought it necessary to refer to such books as Diary, Petty Cash Book, &c., the keeping of which will, perhaps, be understood by every reader. As to how to keep a Petty Cash Book, see Chapter VIII.

CHAPTER XXVII.

INCOME TAX.

No excuse is needed for the introduction into this book of a chapter upon Income Tax. The tax is unpopular for three reasons: Firstly, because we have to pay it; secondly, because of its inequalities; and, thirdly, because of its intricacies. We will endeavour to briefly explain those matters in connection with the tax which concern the ordinary jewellery trader. Our remarks will apply equally to the manufacturing jeweller, the wholesale jeweller, the retail jeweller, the silversmith, the electro-plater, the diamond merchant, the refiner, the metal dealer, &c.

Exemptions and Abatements.—

Exemption may be claimed when the income from all sources does not exceed £160 per annum.

Abatements are allowed as follows:-

If the Income from all sources exceeds	And does not exceed	Abatement allowed
£160	£400	£160
400	500	. 150
500	600	τ20
600	700	70
		1

If you have been assessed, and you wish to claim exemption or abatement, it will be necessary to fill up a form which will be provided by the authorities. You must state your income from all sources, whether taxed or not, and the income of the wife from property, &c., must be included, if she is living with her husband. But if the total joint income of a husband and wife, being all earnings, does not exceed £,500, and the Commissioners of Taxes are satisfied that such total joint income includes profits of the wife from any profession, trade, employment, or vocation, or any office or employment of profit, carried on or exercised by means of her own personal labour, and that the rest of the total income, or any part thereof, arises from profits acquired by means of the husband's own personal labour, and unconnected with the business of the wife, a separate claim of exemption or abatement will be admitted in respect of such profits of the wife. If, however, the united incomes exceed f.500, the man and his wife become one for income tax purposes, and they cannot claim separately for abatement.

Mode of Assessment.-

The taxpayer, under Schedule D (that big, big D), may elect to be assessed, either by the local Commissioners under a number or letter, or by the Special Commissioners of Income Tax. In the absence of election, he will be assessed in the usual course by the local Commissioners.

If the taxpayer elects to be assessed by the Commissioners of the district under a number or letter, the return should be sent to the Clerk to the Commissioners; if by the Special Commissioners, the return should be sent to the Surveyor of Taxes, under cover, endorsed "For Special Assessment."

Assessments, however, under a number or letter are practically obsolete.

Of local Commissioners, there are "General" Commissioners and "Additional" Commissioners. The General Commissioners are appointed for life, and their names can be obtained on application to the officials for the district. The Additional Commissioners are appointed by the General Commissioners, and it is their duty to make the assessments. Their names are never published. Thus, unless you elect to be assessed by the Special Commissioners, your assessment may be actually made, without your knowledge, by your next door neighbour, or your competitor in trade, or your own brother, or the man whom you sit next to at dinner.

The Government financial year for income tax purposes ends on the 5th April. Very few traders, however, take stock on the 5th April. Thus, if you take stock on the 31st December, and you are sending in your return for the year which will end on the 5th April 1904, you should extract your profits for the three years ending 31st December 1902, and divide by the figure 3, and the result will be the "average" per year, and this is the figure on which you will have to pay the tax. If you take stock on any other day than the 31st December, the same rule will apply. Take the profits, as shown by your books, for the three years immediately preceding the date when you are actually writing out the return. You must include among your profits in the return, if they have been deducted in your Trading Accounts, the amounts of—

- (1) Interest on partners' capital.
- (2) Annuities paid out of the business. (You can deduct the tax on these annuities when paying them.)
- (3) Salaries paid to partners in the business.
- (4) Payments made for income tax.
- (5) Interest paid on money borrowed. (You can deduct the tax on this when paying the interest.)

Some traders pay themselves salaries, and include these in the ordinary wages and salaries of the business. They are mistaken if they think they can thereby save the tax on such salaries paid to them or their partners. They cannot legally or morally do so. The following cannot be made as deductions for income tax purposes:—

- (1) Payments made for the improvement of business premises.
- (2) Capital withdrawn from the business.
- (3) Depreciation written off Land, Buildings, or Leases, however old and dilapidated the buildings, or however short the leases.
- (4) Losses not arising out of or connected with the trade.

 Thus, if you lose money on property, shares, or other investments, or by speculation, you cannot deduct such losses for income tax purposes.
- (5) Any loss recoverable under an insurance or contract for indemnity.
- (6) Depreciation on Plant, Machinery, &c. Although deductions for depreciation or wear and tear on Plant, Machinery, Office Furniture, &c., may not be made, they can be claimed, and it rests with the Commissioners to make the allowance. Some Commissioners are willing to leave the Surveyor of Taxes and the taxpayer (or his accountant) to settle the amount of allowance for depreciation. Other Commissioners will insist upon the taxpayer attending formally before them for the purpose. As to the amount of the allowance, this is governed by circumstances, but 5 per cent. on the value of the plant, machinery, &c., may be considered a fair average allowance.

- (7) Sums paid for life and accidental insurance. Here, again, these payments may not be deducted, but they will be allowed by the Surveyor of Taxes on production of the premium receipts, if the premiums are not in respect of foreign or Colonial offices. The allowance for life insurance, &c., is limited to an expenditure on annual premiums not exceeding one-sixth of the claimant's net personal income from all sources, and has not the effect of giving exemption or abatement where the total income is thereby reduced below the respective limits.
- (8) Preliminary expenses incurred in the formation of a company.
- (9) Amounts paid to trade associations for the pooling of profits or similar purposes.

If the business has not been established for three years, you must return an average of profits for the actual time it has been established. If the business has been in existence for less than one year, you must return an *estimate* of profits for the year, explaining how you arrive at the estimate.

Amounts paid for repairs of business premises, or of plant and machinery, may be deducted, if reasonable.

Bad debts may also be deducted.

Rent and rates of business premises may also be deducted, but, where the trader resides on the premises, this allowance as regards rent will be limited to two-thirds of the net annual value of the premises (as the Commissioners may allow).

If the taxpayer owns the premises on which he carries on his business, the premises will have been assessed under Schedule A (property tax), and in this case the amount of the net Schedule

 $\mathsf{Digitized}\,\mathsf{by}\,Google$

A assessment can be deducted in the return under Schedule D. If the taxpayer resides on the business premises, the deduction is limited to two-thirds of the net Schedule A assessment (as the Commissioners may allow).

The *penalty* for not making a return, or for making an untrue return, is \pounds_{20} and treble the duty properly chargeable. This may be a very serious matter. If the taxpayer finds himself in a difficulty, he should consult an accountant or a solicitor. The matter can generally be arranged in a friendly way if the taxpayer is willing to do the right thing.

Returns should be made within 21 days from the date on the form delivered by the assessors, which is usually in the month of April. Thus, the assessment for the year ending 5th April 1904 should be made in the month of April 1903.

If the taxpayer does not make a return, the Commissioners will themselves assess him, or they may assess him at an amount in excess of his return.

The following is an illustration as to how a return for income tax assessment may be made out. We will assume the return is for the year ending 5th April 1904. The return will be written out in the month of April 1903, and (if the taxpayer takes stock annually on the 31st December in each year) it will deal with the profits for the three years ending 31st December 1902. We will assume the taxpayer carries on his business on leasehold premises, which are his own property.

Form 54.-

RETURN FOR INCOME TAX For the Year ending 5th April 1904.

Year ending 31st December 1900:— Profit as per Profit and Loss Account Interest on Partners' Capital † Other Interest and Annuities † Partners' Salaries † Account Account Sequence Tax Paid † Depreciation of Lease and Buildings † Depreciation of Plant and Machinery †	£ s d 800 0 0 250 0 0 100 0 0 300 0 0 15 0 0 70 0 0 100 0 0	£ s d
Year ending 31st December 1901:— Interest on Partners' Capital . Other Interest and Annuities * † Partners' Salaries † Ground Rent * † Income Tax Paid † Depreciation of Lease and Buildings	270 0 0 75 0 0 300 0 0 15 0 0 70 0 0 100 0 0 65 0 0	
Less Loss as per Profit and Loss Account	895 0 0 500 0 0	395 0 0
Year ending 31st December 1902:— Profit as per Profit and Loss Account Interest on Partners' Capital	850 0 0 260 0 0 75 0 0 400 0 0 15 0 0 35 0 0 100 0 0 75 0 0	1,810 o o
Net Profit for 3 years		3,900 0 0
Average per annum Less Schedule A Assessment	::	1,300 0 0 200 0 0
Amount for Assessment-Schedule D.		£1,100 0 0
		1

Less whatever sum may be allowed in respect of Depreciation of Plant and Machinery, or for Life or Accidental Premiums.

Appeals.-

If you have made no return, and you have been assessed at more than you think right, or if you have been assessed at more than your own return, you may wish to appeal. In that case, you must give notice of appeal to the Surveyor, and you will

^{*} The taxpayer should have deducted the tax on these amounts before paying them, leaving it to the recipients to claim exemption or abatement if they are entitled to do so.
† Where there are no deductions in the Profit and Loss Accounts on these heads there is no necessity to refer to them in the Return.

be advised as to the time appointed for the hearing of your appeal. You can oftentimes save yourself a world of trouble by calling and seeing the Surveyor, and settling the figures with him beforehand. Sometimes in this case a Surveyor may tell you you need not attend the appeal. In some districts, however, the Commissioners will insist upon your doing so, in which case the Surveyor cannot excuse you. In cases of appeals, it is customary for the Surveyors to ask beforehand for accounts for the past three years, and these should be sent.

From the illustration of an income tax return which is given, it will be noticed that the return is for the year ending 5th April 1904, but that the return was made, or written out, in April 1903, the figures being for the average of the three years ending 31st December 1902. If, when the trader makes up his books for the year ending 31st December 1903, and he finds that he has not made the profit shown by his return, he can, by giving notice by or before the 5th April 1904, appeal under the 133rd Section of the Act. If, on the appeal, he can show that his average profits for the three years ending 31st December 1903 (the return was for the three years ending 31st December 1902) were less than the amount of the assessment, he is entitled to be repaid the amount of tax overpaid. A reduction of the assessment in this way may also bring the amount within the limit for exemption or abatement.

The necessity for claiming repayment may often be avoided by presenting the required accounts to the Surveyor before the duty becomes payable.

If the profits are of a business with two or more partners, these profits can, for the purpose of exemption or abatement, be divided into two or more parts, and exemption, or abatement, or life insurance reductions claimed in each case. None of the officials of income tax are paid by poundage, as is commonly supposed, and therefore they have no personal interest whatever in the amount of the assessments.

It is customary for the Commissioners and the Surveyors to accept the certified accounts of respectable accountants, but they are not obliged to do so.

Claims for repayment of tax under Schedule D must be made within or at the end of the year of assessment. Claims for repayment of tax deducted on dividend warrants, &c., where the claimant's income is within the limit for exemption or abatement, can be made at any time within three years after the end of the year in respect of which the tax has been paid or deducted. The same rule holds good in regard to allowances in respect of life and accidental insurance premiums.

A man who makes profits by speculating in shares, property, &c., need not pay any tax upon such profits, unless such speculating is his regular business. On the other hand, if he makes losses by such speculating, he will not be allowed to deduct such losses in the return for income tax of his business.

It is incumbent upon private firms to give to the income tax officials a list of persons in their employ who are liable for assessment, but it is not necessary in this return to state the amounts of the salaries, &c., paid. In the case of companies, however, this latter information must be given.

Except upon a point of law, there is practically no appeal from any decision of a Court of Income Tax Commissioners.

While the law provides for the infliction of heavy penalties for the making of false returns, or for neglect to make returns, it gives no power to the Surveyor to rectify assessments, except for the current year and the one preceding. If the authorities, however, can prove that a taxpayer has made false returns, they can proceed against him criminally for as many back years as they please. This point of incorrect returns frequently arises when profits are published in prospectuses. In these cases, however, an amicable settlement is generally arranged by the accountant concerned.

We have given in this chapter a very short resumé of a very big subject. The chapter will be found to contain most of the information required by the ordinary jewellery trader. The Surveyors of Income Tax and the Clerks to the Commissioners are always ready to afford the taxpayer any reasonable information which he may require upon the subject. The writer has always experienced from them the greatest possible courtesy and assistance whenever he has been before them.

One word more. The taxpayer rarely complains when he is under-assessed. If he is over-assessed, it is generally the result of his either having made no return at all, or of his having made an imperfect or incorrect return.

CHAPTER XXVIII.

THE CONVERSION OF BUSINESSES INTO LIMITED COMPANIES.

This is a subject which, no doubt, frequently exercises the mind of the jewellery trader. There are naturally many cases where conversions are not desirable; and, on the other hand, there are many cases where they are desirable, if not absolutely necessary. If there be two or more partners in a business, in the case of the death of one of them, it might be extremely inconvenient for the surviving partners to pay out the deceased partner's share of capital, or it might take many years before this could be done. The conversion of a business into a limited company would render unnecessary the payment out of a deceased partner's capital, and thus the business would not run the risk of being strangled by the withdrawal of capital. Further, a partner wishing to retire could, by holding shares, retain an interest in the business without beng personally responsible for the liabilities of the business. Further than this, it is generally found more convenient for limited companies to borrow money for working capital than it is for private firms, because a limited company can issue debentures, charging not only the whole of its present and future assets, but also its uncalled and unpaid By the conversion of a business, moreover, the partners can allot shares to the members of their families, or their friends, or to their staff, thus enabling those persons to have an interest in the business, without being personally responsible for its liabilities. In the case of the death of a holder of shares in a limited company, all that has to be done for the purposes of probate is to fix a sum as the value of the shares. In the case of a private business, the work involved on the death of a partner is oftentimes very considerable, frequently involving stocktaking, valuations, &c., &c., all of which mean expense. There is also the possibility of disputes arising between the continuing partners and the executors of the deceased partner.

The author's advice, however, to those who are contemplating converting their businesses is to avoid the issue of debentures, if possible. The Companies Act of 1900 provides that every mortgage or charge, as described therein, created by a company after the commencement of the Act, shall be registered within 21 days after its creation, otherwise it shall be void against the liquidator and any creditor. The Act also provides that every company shall, in making its Annual Summary under the Companies Act, 1862, specify the total amount of debt due from the company in respect of all mortgages or charges which would, if created after the commencement of the Act, require registration. As described in Chapter XXIV., any person may obtain copies of these Annual Summaries by payment of the necessary fees, and, moreover, new registrations of mortgages, debentures, and similar charges are advertised in most of the trade protection journals. Thus, the issue of debentures or similar charges will probably operate against the general credit of a concern. Moreover, a company with a debenture issue will find it difficult to obtain a bank overdraft, unless upon personal security. Speaking generally, unless the credit of a concern is undoubted, it may be impaired by the conversion of the concern into a limited company, and this is one of the disadvantages of conversion. Having said so much, it may probably be found interesting if we here give some figures as to the cost of conversion. First of all, as to the Stamp Duties and Fees. The following table speaks for itself. Space prevents our giving more than a few representative amounts of capital, but the duties payable upon those which we have not given can be obtained on application at any Inland Revenue office, or at the offices of most solicitors and accountants.

Nominal Capital	Duty	on C	apital	Fee S Memos Ass		um of	Total I Stam		and Fee yable*
£	£	s	d	£	s	d ·	£	s	
500	ĩ	5	0	2	0	0	4	15	0
1,000	2	10	0	2	0	0	, 6	Ō	0
2,000	5	0	0	2	0	0	8	10	0
3,000	7	10	0	3	0	0	12	0	0
4,000	10	0	0	4	0	0	15	10	0
5,000	12	10	o	5	0	0	19	0	0
8,000	20	0	0	5 6	15	0	27	5	0
9,000	22	10	0		ō	0	30	0	0
10,000	25	0	0	6	5	0	32	15	0
15,000	37	10	0	7	10	0	46	10	0
20,000	50	0	0	8	15	0	60	5	0
30,000	75	0	0	11	5	0	' 8 ₇	15	0
40,000	100	0	0	13	15	O	115	5	0
50,000	125	0	0	16	5	0	142	15	0

^{*}These totals include deed stamps of ten shillings each on the memorandum and articles of association, and the fee stamps of five shillings each on the articles of association and on the notice of the situation of the registered office.

When companies are registered without articles of association, the duty and fees payable amount to fifteen shillings less than the totals above given.

In addition to these stamp duties, there will be an ad valorem duty of 10s. for every £100 of assets and liabilities transferred to the company, except such assets as are transferable by delivery. Thus, stock-in-trade and loose tools, furniture and effects, being transferable by delivery, would pay no duty;

but property, book debts, fixed plant and machinery, goodwill, patents and liabilities, &c., would pay a duty of 10s. for every £,100.

In addition to these stamp duties, there will be the expense of printing articles of association (probably £15 to £25, according to circumstances), and the fees payable to the solicitors and accountants, if any are employed in the conversion. There will also be the cost of company's seal, and of Share Books and Minute Books, but in small companies £4 or £5 would probably more than cover these last.

The figures as to Duties, Fee Stamps, &c., on the preceding page, are extracted from the chart of Messrs Jordan & Sons, Lim.

CHAPTER XXIX.

AUDIT.

THERE need be nothing strikingly different between the audit of the books of a jeweller's business and that of any other ordinary business. Care should, however, be taken that all cases of invoices "dated forward" are properly dealt with. Thus, if goods are delivered to the jeweller, say, on 31st May, to be dated forward to 31st July, and the Balance Sheet is struck on 30th June, they must be dealt with as having been bought prior to 30th June, and the amount of the goods must be included in the liabilities as on the 30th June. Similarly, goods sold before 30th June to be "dated forward" to a date after 30th June must be considered, for the purposes of the Balance Sheet, as having been sold before 30th June. It is frequently the custom in such cases to enter in the Ledgers the "dated forward" dates, and not the dates of actual delivery of the goods. Thus errors may very easily occur in extracting the balances, unless care is taken.

It should not be difficult for the auditor to satisfy himself to a considerable extent as to the value of an ordinary jeweller's stock. One way of doing this is as follows, viz.: For the auditor's clerks to write down the stock while it is being dictated by the trader, or his traveller or clerk. The auditor's clerk should have before him the trader's private mark, and he should examine individual articles as often as he may think necessary, in order to ascertain that the person calling out the goods gives the correct prices.

Many jewellers mark their goods with both the selling and the cost prices. In the case of goods bought and not manufactured by the trader, the auditor will be able to refer for comparison to the manufacturers' (or suppliers') invoices. In cases where the goods are only marked with the selling prices, it may be found convenient to take stock at selling prices, deducting a sufficient discount to reduce to cost. The auditor's own knowledge and experience ought in a general way to be able to satisfy him that the discount so deducted is reasonable for the purpose.

The auditor should have before him, in addition to the list of book debts upon Open Account, a list of the Bills Receivable running, whether discounted or in hand. A sufficient reserve in the Balance Sheet should be made for these Bills Receivable. in the same way as a reserve is made against bad and doubtful debts on Open Account. It is oftentimes the custom for jewellers to have what are known as "nursed accounts." That is to say, accounts where the trader is probably the largest creditor (sometimes the only one) of the shop-keeping debtor, and where he (the trader) has to find assistance, in most cases, when the customers' bills mature. Sometimes the amounts owing on these nursed accounts run into four figures, and in any case, where the amount is large, the auditor should give special attention to see that all proper reserves are made which may be necessary. In order to do this, it may be desirable at times to visit the shops, or some of them, in order to ascertain by actual stocktaking the exact position of the businesses.

Reserves for discounts which would have to be allowed to debtors should be made in the Balance Sheet. Credit should also be taken in the Balance Sheet for discounts which will probably be obtained when the accounts of creditors are paid. The auditor should satisfy himself also that if there is any stock that is out of fashion, or out of date, it is taken at reasonable figures. A careful examination of the Sold Ledgers, which will naturally show which customers pay regularly and which do not, will in most cases enable the auditor to judge for himself if sufficient reserves are made for bad and doubtful debts.

It is not customary in manufacturers' Balance Sheets to take credit for appreciation in the value of metals or other goods. Thus, if copper has been bought in September at £65, and is in stock in December when the market price is £75, it should be taken in the December Balance Sheet at £65, the purchase-price. On the other hand, if the price has depreciated instead of appreciated, and the price in December is £60, the copper should be taken into stock at the depreciated price, £60. Where there is appreciation in the market price, there is a paper profit; but it is not usual to take credit for this class of profit until actually made. On the other hand, common prudence suggests that it is undesirable to take any goods into stock at more than the market price, whatever the price paid for them may be.

Proper depreciations or reserves should be made in the Balance Sheet in the cases of Plant, Fixtures, Office Furniture, Buildings, Leaseholds, Patents, &c., &c. Rent, Rates, Taxes, Insurances, &c., should be apportioned to the date of the Balance Sheet, whether paid or owing. Income tax should be provided for. The partnership deed, or articles of association, should be read ever by the auditor, to see that the Balance Sheet is in accordance therewith.

The auditor should give very careful attention to the Gold and Stones Accounts, in order to satisfy himself as to how far it will be necessary for him to check the entries of these In some cases it may be desirable for the auditor and his clerks to attend at the manufacturer's warehouse, and personally check the weighing of the gold and gems on the last day of the financial year. The auditor should also give special attention to the Stock Book, in order to satisfy himself (at any rate in regard to high-price goods) that the articles are properly accounted for in the Sales Books, or that they are in stock. He should also look specially to all invoices inwards for gold and gems, and to refiners' credit notes for sweep, lemel, &c. This examination should enable the gold and gems to be traced to their proper destination, and, further, should show that sweep, lemel, &c., proceeds are properly credited in the firm's books.

INDEX.

		A			1	PAGE
Abatements, Income Tax		••		••		141
Acceptances. See Bills Rece	ivable :	and Bills	Payable			
Acceptor of Bills, Always lial	ble on	••	••	••		14
Accommodation Bills		••	••	••		122
Advertising Jeweller	••	••	••	••		I
Agency Jeweller	••	••	••	••		I
Alloys. See Melting.						
Ammeter, The, Used in Elec	tro-Pla	ting		٠٠,	99	-100
Analysis Book. See Purchas	e Book	•				
Annuities	••	••	••	••		143
Appeals, Income Tax		••	••	••	147	-149
Appro.—						
Appro. Book for Retailer	r	••	••	••		128
Chapter on Generally		••	••		108	-113
Examining Appro. Book	s			••		125
Assay. See Hall Marking.						
Assessments. See Income T.	ax.					
Auditors—						
Chapter upon Audit gen	erally	••	••	••	155	-158
Should Examine Electro	-Plater	's Silver	Account	••	••	102
" Gilders	' Accou	ınts		••	••	105
" 'Half-Y	early G	old Acco	unt	••	••	53
		_				
D 1 D 1		В				
Bad Debts, Chapter on	··		••	• •	117	7-122
,, How to treat in I		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		••	••	77
,, Income Tax (ma	•		1)	••	••	145
Balance Sheets, Entry in Pri		-	••	••	••	33
,, for Manufac	_	Jeweller	••	••		76–8o
" " Retailer	••	••	••	••	137	, 138
Bank Account—						
In Cash Book	••	••	• •	2,	3, 6, 7	, 133
In Private Ledger	• •		••	• •	• •	5, 33

							PAGE
Bank Charges	••	••	••	••	••	••	33
" Commission	• •	•••	••	••	••	••	116
" "Т	o be cha	arged on	Renew	ed Bills	••	••	119
Bills Payable—							
Account in Priv	ate Led	ger	••	••	••	••	33
Chapter on	••	• •	••	••	••	!	27-28
for Retailer	• •	••	••	••	••	128	3, 135
Signing Advices	of	••	••	••	••	••	125
Bills Receivable—							
General Chapte	r on	••	••	••	••	•• 1	12-14
How to Enter is	n Cash I	3ook	••	••	••	5	, 6, 7
Renewal of			••	• •	••	117	7-122
Black Ledger	••	••	••	• •	••	120	, 126
Book Debts-							
Mortgaging, Pro	esent an	d Future	•	••	• •	••	119
See also under I	Balance	Sheet.					
Branch Shops	••						I
Bought Book. See	Purchas	e Book.					
,, Ledger. Se	e Purcha	ase Ledg	er.				
			C				
Capital Accounts	••	••	••	••	••	••	33
See also under I	Balance S	Sheets.					
Cash Book-							
Form for Gener	al	••	••	••	••	••	I
For Retailer	••	• •	••	••	128,	132, 133	, 134
Cash, Buying for	••	• •	••	••	••	120	, 121
Chains, Gold and S	ilv e r, Fo	orm of D	ay Bool	for	••		11
Chasers (Silver)		••	••	• •	• •		89
Cheap Ledgers unde	esirable	••	••	• •		• •	22
Cheque Book, to be	locked 1	up		••	••	••	125
Cheques. See Cross	sing of C	Cheques.					
Colouring, In Half-	yearly A	.ccount	••	••	••		51
Commissioners. Se	e Incom	e Tax.					
Companies, Limited			Busines	ses into	••	151	-154
Conversion. See Co							
Copper used in mak	ing Gold	l Alloys.	See M	elting			
Cost Books	••	••	••	••		6	53-66
Cost Slips—							
C1			••	••	••	6	57-68

Diffico in Working Deagord	••	••	••	•• 45
" Gem Ledgers	••	• •	•• 5	6, 58, 55–60
" Setters' Book	••	• •	• •	60
" Time Book	••	• •	• •	62
Counter Cash Book for Retailer		••	••	128, 132
Credit Book	• •	••	• •	10
Credit, Giving of	••			117-122
Crossing Cheques		• •		114-116
		•		
•	D			
Dated Forward Goods	••	• •	9, 10	, 17, 18, 19
Day Book—				
Described generally	• •			8
For Retailer			• •	128, 134
Dead Expenses ,				63, 64
Debentures in Companies, Obtaining	particu	ılars	• •	118, 152
Decimal System	••	••		54
Depreciation	••	• •	••	144, 157
Diamond Cutting	••	••		82
" Merchants' Accounts, Cha	pter on			81-84
Diamonds. See Gems.				
Dies. See Plant.				
Discounts—				
Discounts in Bought Ledger				30, 126
,, Sold Ledger				22, 126
How to enter in Cash Book	••		••	4
Reserves for	••	• •		157
Dishonoured Bills	• •	••		14
Dividends, Re-payment of Income T	`ax on		• •	149
Double Entry generally described	••	• •	••	16, 17
Doubtful Accounts	• •	• •	• •	22, 120
Drawer of Bills, as to Liability		• •	••	14
Drawing Accounts	••	••	••	33
	E			
Electro Platers' Accounts, Chapter of	on			92-102
Embezzlement, Prevention of		••		123-127
Employés, Engaging	• •			123
" Looking to Characters of	of	••	••	125
				M

Cost Slips-

 $\mathsf{Digitized}\,\mathsf{by}\,Google$

					1	AGE
Endorser of Bills, as to L	iability	••	••	••	••	14
Engravers (Silver)	••		••	• •	• •	89
Engraving, Lemel of, in I	nalf-yearly	Account			••	51
Exemptions, Income Tax	••	••	••	••	••	141
·	1	,				
Factors. See Wholesale	Teweller.					
False Returns, Income T	•	•••				150
Finishers (Silver)	••	••				89
Fixtures. See Plant.						_
Fraud-						
Care in advising Bills	s Payable				27,	125
Cash Entries in Ledg		5,				
Checking Petty Cash			••		••	32
Discounts in Bought	Ledger	• •			30	, 126
Discounts in Sold Le	dger	••	••		22	126
Prevention of	••	••	••	••	123	-127
		a				
Gems, Checking of		••	••		55-61,	158
Gilders' Accounts				• •	103-	-105
Gold, Checking of					35-54,	158
Guarantor of Bills as to I	Liability	••	••	••	••	14
	1	4				
Hall Marking	••	••		••		26
Hand-washings	••				••	53
·	ı	, , I	• •			
Impersonal Ledger	••			••		34
Income Tax, Chapter on	• •				141-	-150
Insolvent Estates, How t	o be dealt w	ith			••	121
Instalment Jeweller			••		• •	I
Insurance, Life and Accid	dental	• •				145
Insuring Stock and Good	s sent on Ap	probatio	n		113,	126
Interest	••		••			33
Interest on Partners' Cap	oital	• •		••	••	143
" to be charged on	Renewed 1	Bills	••	••	••	119
Invoices Inwards How I	iiled					21

	IND	EX.			10,
	,	,			PAGI
Jobbing Book for Retailer	••	••		128	8, 129, 130
,, Accounts	••		••	••	53
Journal, The	••	••	••	••	•• 34
	L	1			
Lappings. See Polishings.					
Ledger, <i>See</i> Sold Ledger, Po Lemel—	urchase I	Ledger,	Private I	ædger, &	c.
Entries in Workmen's L	edgers				45, 47
Examining Lemel Accou					158
Form for Lemel Book		••	••		46
Half-Yearly Account					50, 51
Returned by Workmen					41,49
Silver Lemel not all lost					91
Letter-box, keep locked	••		••		124
Limit of Credit					22, 117
Limited Companies. See Co	mpanies.				
	N				
Manifold Book - Car Day Bo		-			
Manifold Book. See Day Bo					- 0.
Manufacturing Jeweller	••	••	••	••	1-80
Marking Goods	oolen '	••	••	••	156
Melting Gold and Melting Bo		••	••	••	37-41
Monthly Trading Accounts	••	••	••	••	25
Mounters (Silver)	••	••	••	••	89
	N				
Nominal Ledger	• •	••	••	· ••	34
'Not Negotiable"	••	••	• •	••	114-116
Nursed. Accounts	••	••	•• ••	••	156
••	o)			
Officials, Income Tax, Paymo	ent of	••			149
Outworkers' Accounts	••		••		53, 73
Over-buying	••				122
	_				
Danta ana namatiman na!	P 				
Partners sometimes require w		••	••	••	125
Pawnbroker	• •	• •	• •	• •	1

						r	AUE
Paying into Bank				••			126
Penalty, Income Tax .		•	• •	••	• •	146,	149
Petty Cash Book—							
Checking · · .			• •	••	••	••	125
Described general	ly .		••	••	••	31	, 32
Plant, Tools, Dies, Fi	xtures, &	kc.					33
Plating. See Electro-	Platers'	Account	s and G	ilders' A	ccounts.		
Plating Metal used in	Manufac	cturing		••	••	••	54
Platinum		••	••				43
Pledging Goods receiv	ed on A	ppro.	••	••		••	109
Polishings and Lappin	ngs						
Half-yearly Accou	ınt		••	••		50	, 51
How often sent to	Refiner				• •		49
Polishers (Silver)					••	89	9, 90
Pooling Profits	• •				••	••	145
Posting Letters			••		••		124
Preliminary Expenses	i		••				145
Prevention of Fraud,	Theft, E	mbezzl	ement, L	oss, &c.		123	-127
Prices of Metals in St	ock Shee	ets	••				157
Pricing of Gems for C	Cost Slips	s				••	61
,, Gold for Co	ost Slips	· • •					52
Private Ledger-							
Described genera	lly	••	••	••	••	3	3, 34
For Retailer					••	128	, 135
Producers and Non-P	roducers	·		••	••		62
Profit and Loss Accou	unts—	•					
Entry in Private	Ledger			••	• •		33
For Manufacturii	ng Jewell	ler			••	7	6–80
For Retailer	••		••	• •		137	, 139
Property Accounts	••						33
Prosecuting for Theft							124
Prosecutions in Bank	ruptcy					121	, I22
Purchase Analysis Bo	ook						
Described genera	ally		••			2	3, 26
Examining Total	s of		••		••	••	125
For Retailer					• •	128	, 135
Purchase Ledger-							-
Chapter on					••	•• 2	29-30
For Retailer							3, 13

	IN	DEX.	•			165
	1	R				
Receiving Books-		••			P	AGE
" for Stock Books, &	c.	••				70
,, Goods from Works					48	, 49
Reckless Buying						122
Refiner. See Sweep, Lemel,		ngs, &c.				
Renewal of Customers' Bills		••			117-	-122
Rent, Rates, and Taxes					••	. 33
Repairs				••		145
Repayment, Income Tax	••				148,	149
Reserves for Bad Debts, Bills	Recei	vable, &c.			156,	
Retail Jewellers' Accounts		• •			128-	-140
Return, Income Tax. See In		Γax.				
		S				
Safe Keys						124
Salaries Accounts	••	••	••	••	••	
,, Paid to Partners	••	••	••	••	••	· 33
Sales Day Book. See Day B		••	••	••	••	-43
Scrap—	oon.					
Scrap Gold returned by	Workn	nen			41, 45	. <i>1</i> ′
•	******		••	••	4-, 4.	
Scratching out	••	••	••	••	••	2:
Setters' Book	••	••	••	••	59), O
Shortages—						·
In Electro-Platers' Acco		• •	••	• •	••	10:
" Gem Ledgers	••	• •	••	••	•• 50	
		••	••	••	••	42
,, Half-yearly Account		••	••	••	••	5
" Melting. See Melting	_					
" Silver Polishers' Acce		• •	••	••	••	90
" Standard Silver Book		• •	••	••	• •	86
"Weighing-Out Gold		• •	••	••	••	4
"Workmen's Ledgers	••	• •	••	٠٠,	•• 4.	5, 4
	••	••	••	••	••	54
Silver	••	••	• •	••	85	,-IO:
Entries in Gold Stock B		••	••	••	• •	4.
Used in making Gold.		-				
Weighing separately in	Manuf	acturing	•• •	• •	••	4

Sold Ledger—				P.	AGI
For Retailer		••	••	128,	135
Generally described	••		••	••.	r
Posting Cash into	••	• •		5,	12
Solder	• •	• •		••	4.
Spinners (Silver)			• •		89
Stampers (Silver)			••	89	, 90
Stampings (Gold)	••	••			42
Statements of Customers' Accounts	••	•• ,			124
Status enquiries					
Recording of	••		••	22,	117
Too much reliance placed on the	m	••	• •	••	118
Stock Books—				•	
Diamond Merchants' Stock Bool	k	• •	• •	81	-84
Examining	• •	• •	••	125,	158
For Retailer	••	• •	128, 13	5, 136,	137
Gold Stock Book	••	• •	• •		42
Manufacturers' and Factors' Sto	ck Books	• •	• •	69	75
Not kept by Electro-Platers	••	• •	• •	• •	101
Silver Goods Stock Book	••		• '•	87, 88,	, 89
Stock-taking	••	• •	• •	• •	155
Stones. See Gems.					
Sundries Accounts in Ledgers		• •	••	• •	22
Surety. See Guarantor.					
Sweep—					
Examining Refiners' Accounts		••		••	158
Half-yearly Account	• •	••	• •	50	, 51
How often sent to Refiner	••	•	• •	••	49
7	r				
Tearing out Leaves of Books	••		••	••	22
Theft, Prevention of	••	••	• •	123-	127
" Prosecuting for		••	••		124
Time Books	••	••	••	••	62
Tools. See Plant.					
Trading Accounts, Entry in Private I		•• · · ·		••	33
,, for Manufacturing	Jeweller	••	••	76-	-8o
", ", Retailer	••	••	••	137,	139
Travellers' Stocks	••	••	••	••	73
Should encourage good Bo	ook-keeni	nø			TAO

CATALOGUE OF ACCOUNTANCY PUBLICATIONS.

1911.

[SEVENTH EDITION.]

LONDON:

GEE & Co. (Publishers) Ltd.

34 Moorgate Street, E.C.

ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY, THE.

Consists of a series of 51 handbooks, each separate volume of which deals with a complete system of Bookkeeping suitable for the particular business described, together with a complete set of pro forma Accounts. The books are published at a uniform price of 3/6 net, with the exception of a few "Double" and "Triple" Numbers, for which the price is 5/- and 10/6 respectively. To Subscribers these are published at the special rate of 2/6 per volume (3/9 per "Double" and 5/- per "Triple" volume). Subscriptions can still be received at this reduced rate for Vols. I to XX, XXI to LI, or the whole of the volumes of the Series. A list of the Volumes will be found on pp. 42-46 of this Catalogue.

ACCOUNTANT'S & BOOKKEEPER'S VADE-MECUM.

(See Vade Mecum, p. 40.)

ACCOUNTANTS' ASSISTANT.

(140 pp., 8vo.) By Thomas Beckett, A Bibliography of Accountancy: being an Index to the Accountancy Lectures and Leading Articles printed in *The Accountant, The Accountants' Journal*. The Transactions of the various Students' Societies, and other periodicals, during the last thirty years of the Nineteenth Century, to which is added a List of the principal Treatises now in use on each of the 117 subjects affecting Accountancy.

Net price (post free U.K.) 6/-; Abroad 6/6.

ACCOUNTANTS' CODE.

A short, but sufficiently complete Telegraphic Code to be used by principals and clerks when desiring to communicate with each other by telegraph. Arranged to be affixed inside the Audit Note Book. Net price (post free U.K.) 5/- per dozen; Abroad, 5/3 per dozen.

ACCOUNTANT'S COMPENDIUM.

(4th Ed., about 750 pp., 4to.) By S. S. Dawson, M.Com., F.C.A. A complete Lexicon for Accountants, containing some 1,500 articles upon subjects of general interest not only to the professional Accountant, but also to Chief Clerks, Secretaries, and others holding responsible positions in mercantile concerns. It is estimated that about 20,000 distinct points which are constantly arising in the practice of an Accountant have been dealt with in this Edition and all references and authorities are quoted in the text. The following subjects dealt with will give some idea of the scope of this work: Accountancy (generally). Actuarial Matters. Administration of Agency. Apportionment. Arbitrations Questions. Arrangements with Creditors. Administrators. and Awards. Arithmetical Questions. Auditing. Banking. Bankruptcy. Bills of Exchange. Bills of Sale. Bookkeeping. Branch Accounts. Building Societies. Capital and Income Questions. Carriage. Cheques. Company Law and Practice (Formation, Management, and Winding-up). Contracts (generally). Contributory. Death Duties. Debentures. Deeds of Arrangement. Departmental Accounts. Depreciation. Directors. Economic Questions. Equation of Payments. Executorship Accounts. Executorship Law. Factors. Foreign Exchanges. Goodwill. Guarantee. Hire-Purchase Agreements. Income Tax. Infant. Insurance. Interest (Questions involving). Investigations. Land Taxes. Lien. Limitation

of Actions. Liquidators. Manufacturers' Accounts. Mercantile Law (generally). Municipal Finance. Official Receivers. Partnership. Pledge. Profit. Profit and Loss Account. Profits Available for Dividend. Promissory Notes. Receivers. Reserves and Reserve Funds. Sale of Goods. Savings Banks. Secretarial Matters. Self-Balancing Ledgers. Shipping. Single and Double Account. Single and Double Entry. Sinking Funds. Slip Bookkeeping. Stock Exchange Terms. Stock-in-Trade (Questions affecting). Trustees. Trustees in Bankruptcy. Wills.

Net Price (post free U.K.) 25/-; Abroad, 26/6

ACCOUNTANTS' DIARIES, THE.

Eight Editions Annually. All editions (except No. 3) contain a Complete Directory of Accountants throughout the world, together with special information for Accountants, including extracts from Statutes and Rules relating to Building Societies, Companies, Trustees in Bankruptcy and under Deeds of Arrangement, and the Audit of accounts of various bodies, &c. (in so far as they affect accountants), and other useful information.

Post Post Free K.) Abroad.
Too heavy
6/2
4/8
2/4
2/10
5/8
5/8
3/-

Nos. 1, 2c, 2, 3, and 3a, are specially ruled for accountants with columns headed "Estate and Hour of Appointment," "Posting Folio," "Particulars," and "Hours Engaged." Copies can be obtained interleaved with blotting paper at an extra cost of 2/- each for No. 1.; 1/6 each for Nos. 2, 2c, 4, and 4f; and 1/- each for Nos. 3, 3a, and 5. A Ledger Index can be supplied at an extra cost of 6d.

ACCOUNTANTS' MANUAL.

A most valuable fund of information concerning various points of Practice and Law relating to the Profession is contained in the Questions and Answers of the Institute Examinations. The eleven Volumes already issued under the above title comprise the back parts of the Questions and Answers with copious and carefully prepared

Indices. By this means an extremely valuable mass of information is available to the Student for Examination purposes, and to the practitioner. The Examination Questions and Answers included in the Volumes cover the following periods:—

```
I. Dec. 1884 to June 1887 | Vol. VII. Dec. 1898 to June 1900
    II.
             1887 to
                        ,, 189o
                                       VIII.
                                                    1900 to
                                                                  1902
                                    ,,
                                                .,
   III.
             1890 to
                           1892
                                         IX.
                                                    1902 to
                                                                  1904
,,
        ,,
                        ••
                                    ••
                                                ,,
                                                               ..
                           1894
                                          X.
   IV.
             1892 to
                                                    1904 to
        ,,
                                                                  1906
                        ,,
                                    ..
                                                ,,
                                                               ••
    V.
             1894 to
                           1896
                                         XI.
                                                    1906 to
                                                                  1908
        ••
                        ,,
                                    ,,
                                                ••
                                                              ..
   VI.
             1896 to
                           1898
                                        XII.
                                                    1908 to
                                    ,,
                                                ,,
                                                              ..
                                                                  1910
```

The Questions and Answers published after the last date mentioned will form the succeeding Volumes, which it is proposed to issue every other year.

Twelve Volumes have already been issued, net price (post free, U.K.) 12/6 each; Abroad, 13/2 each (except Vol. III, 10/6 U.K.; 11/2 Abroad), or the set of twelve Volumes 120/- post free, U.K.; 126/-post free, Abroad.

Also issued in parts every June and December, price 2/6 each, post free, U.K. or Abroad, 2/9. To those who have purchased the parts as and when issued the Indices can be supplied separately, price 2/6 each. Subscriptions, post free, U.K. or Abroad, 3/6 per annum. This subscription includes 2 parts and the index issued biennially.

ACCOUNTANCY PROBLEMS,

with Solutions by L. Greendlinger. (330 pp., 8vo.) Contains Problems on the Adjustment of Partnership Accounts, Practical Accountancy, Theory of Accounts, Auditing, Commercial Law, with Solutions and Notes, and Questions set at the C.P.A. Examinations.

21/6 net. Post free U.K. 21/10; Abroad 22/4.

ADVANCED ACCOUNTING.

(4th Ed., 520 pp. 4to.) By Lawrence R. Dicksee, M.Com., F.C.A. This work will be found of the greatest value to Candidates for the Final Examination of the Institute, and to all serious Students of Accounts. In addition to an exhaustive treatment of the subject from an Accountant's point of view, an Appendix is included, which has been written by J. E. G. DE MONTMORENCY, B.A., LL.B. (Cantab), of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law, dealing with the law relating to Accounts, and the requirements of the Courts and of lawyers in connection therewith. The following matters dealt with (to each of which a chapter is devoted) will give some idea of the scope of the work:—Introduction—Capital and Revenue—Organisation of Accounts -Methods of Balancing-Branch Accounts, &c.-Tabular Bookkeeping -Stock Accounts and Store Accounts-Partnership Accounts-Company Accounts-Vendors' Accounts-Executors' Accounts-The Double-Account System—Income-Tax—Bankruptcy and Insolvency Accounts— Liquidation Accounts—Reconstructions and Amalgamations—Falsified Accounts—Bookkeeping without Books—Cost Accounts—Depreciation, Reserves, Reserve Funds and Sinking Funds—Payments by Instalments and Interest-The Form of Published Accounts-The Criticism of Accounts-Miscellaneous Problems in Accounts-Periodical Returns-Accounts for Litigation.—The Law Relating to Accounts—Miscellaneous Questions on Accounts.

Net price (post free U.K.) 21/-; Abroad, 22/4.

AGRICULTURAL ACCOUNTS.

(Vol. IV of "THE ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY" Series, q.v.) (126 pp., 8vo.) By T. W. Meats (Incorporated Accountant). This work contains a complete system of Bookkeeping and Forms of Account. arranged specially to suit the requirements of Agriculture; and also a Specimen Set of Entries covering the transactions for One Complete Year. The application of Cost Accounts to the transactions is also dealt with, and provides for Departmental Profit and Loss Accounts. A separate section of the work deals with Income-Tax as relating to Agriculture. 5/- net. Post free U.K. 5/4: Abroad. 5/5.

ANTE AUDIT.

(44 pp., 6½ in. by 4 in.) A concise Booklet of Rules and Instructions intended to be given by the Auditor to the Bookkeeper in order to facilitate the Auditing of the Books. Arranged in alphabetical order.

	Net price.	Post free U.K.	Abroad.
Per copy Per half doz.	1/0	1/1	1/1
Per half doz.	5/6	5/6	5/10
Per doz.	10/0	10/0	10/6

AUCTIONEERS' ACCOUNTS.

(Vol. II of "The Accountants' Library" Series, q.v.) (2nd Ed., 90 pp., 8vo.) By L. R. Dicksee, M.Com., F.C.A. Describes fully a System of Accounts suitable for Auctioneers, Valuers, and Estate Agents. Divided into Three Parts:-(1) General description of Books required and the method of keeping them. (2) Full Set of pro forma Accounts. (3) Miscellaneous information as to Licences, Scales of Charges, Conditions of Sale, &c.

3/6 net. Post free U.K. 3/9; Abroad, 3/10

AUDITING.

(Revised, 8th Ed., 976 pp., 8vo.) A Practical Manual for Auditors. By Lawrence R. Dicksee, M.Com., F.C.A. More than 12,000 copies of this standard work have been sold. Among the special features of the Eighth Edition the following subjects are very fully dealt with:—The Finance (1909-10) Act, 1910; The Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908; Depreciation, Sinking Funds, &c.; The Audit of Local Authorities' Accounts; Secret Reserves; The Public Trustee Act, 1906.

The following is a summary of the contents:—Introductory: The following is a summary of the contents:—Introductory: Auditing up to the Trial Balance (pp. 1-40)—Methods of Account suggested in the course of Audit (pp. 41-69)—Special Considerations in Different Classes of Audits (pp. 70-189)—From Trial Balance to Balance Sheet (pp. 190-249)—Forms of Accounts and Balance Sheets (pp. 250-286)—What are Profits? (pp. 287-303)—The Attitude of the Auditor (pp. 304-334)—The Liabilities of Auditors (pp. 335-370)—Investigations (pp. 371-393)—Income-Tax (pp. 394-406)—Appendix A (Extracts from Statutes, &c.) (pp. 417-670)—Appendix B (Legal Decisions) (pp. 671-942)—Appendix C, Extract from "Tretyce off Husbandry" (pp. 943-945)—Appendix D, Depreciation Tables (pp. 946-949)—Index (pp. 950-964).

Net price (post free U.K.) 21/-; Abroad, 22/4.

AUDIT MEMORANDA.

(12 pp., 8vo.) By Andrew Binnie, C.A., F.C.A. This booklet, which is of the nature of an "Aid to Memory," is intended to be complementary to the ordinary detailed Audit Programme. It indicates the leading points to which the Auditor should direct his attention, when, with the Balance Sheet before him, he is finally completing an Audit. Space is left for the insertion of such further points as may arise in special matters. The Memoranda are divided into two parts, viz.:—I. Preliminaries to commencing detail work of a Company Audit; or, as far as is applicable, the Audit of a Statutory Report. 2. Points to be looked into when completing an Audit.

1/- net. Post free U.K. and Abroad, 1/1.

AUDIT NOTE BOOKS.

No. 1 (26 pp., 8 in. by 4 in.). Sixth Edition. Suitable for a Monthly Audit.

No. 2 (26 pp., 8 in. by 4 in.). Sixth Edition. Suitable for a Quarterly or Half-yearly Audit.

(Name and address printed free on covers on orders of 100 copies.)

Net price. Post free U.K. Abroad.

 Single copies
 -|6
 -|7
 -|7

 Per dozen
 5| 5| 5|7

 Per 100
 40| 40| 44|6

No. 3 (150 pp., 12½ in. by 4 in.). For Important Audits.

(Name and address printed free on covers on orders of 50 copies.)

Net price. Post free U.K. Abroad.

2/-2/3 2/3 Per copy 20/-Per dozen 20/-22/6 70/-85/-Per 50 70/-Per 100 110/-110/-130/-

AUDITORS, SUMMARY OF LEGAL DECISIONS AFFECTING.

(40 pp., 8vo.) By H. G. Cocke, A.C.A. A pamphlet, summarising the leading cases affecting Auditors.

1/- net. Post free U.K. and Abroad, 1/2.

AUDITS.

(2nd Ed., 200 pp., 8vo.) By Arthur E. Cutforth, A.C.A. This work describes, within the limits of a book of moderate size, the main duties of Auditors, and the principles affecting their work. Regard has also been had to the needs and requirements of Students for Examinations, in the choice and treatment of the subjects dealt with. The following is a summary of the contents:—Preface—Auditor's Duty with regard to various items of Profit and Loss, &c.—Auditor's Duty with regard to various Balance Sheet items—Programmes of Audits of various kinds—Specimens of Accounts of Various Concerns—Forms of Auditor's Certificate under Different Acts—Provisions of the Companies Acts relating to Auditors—Legal Decisions affecting Auditors—Miscellaneous Representative Examination Questions Answered and Discussed, &c. &c. Net price (post free U.K.) 6/6; Abroad, 7/-

AUSTRALIAN MINING COMPANIES' ACCOUNTS.

(Vol. XVI of "THE ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY" Series, q.v.) (86 pp., 8vo.) By D. Godden, F.F.I.A., Aust. and Wm. N. Robertson, F.F.I.A., Aust. This volume deals very fully with all classes of Mining Companies' Accounts, as usually kept in Australia, and contains a complete description of the Laws of the various States relating to the subject. 3/6 net. Post free U.K. 3/9; Abroad, 3/10.

BAKERS' ACCOUNTS.

(Vol. L of "The Accountants' Library" Series, q.v.) (120 pp., 8vo.) By **F. Meggison**, Chartered Accountant. A complete System of Bookkeeping for Bakers, with additional Chapters on Income Tax, Branch Shops, and Bakehouse Accounts. Synopsis: Introduction—Opening the Books—The Baker and his Creditors—The Baker and his Customers—The Baker and his Cash—The Journal—Impersonal and Private Ledgers—Balancing the Books—Trading and Profit and Loss Accounts, and Balance Sheet—Wages—The Treatment of Sacks—Depreciation—Bookkeeping for Small Bakeries—The Baker as Taxpayer—The Accounts of Branch Shops—A System of Bakehouse Accounts—Additional Books required by a Limited Company—An alternative ruling for the Customers' Ledger.

5/- net. Post free U.K. 5/4; Abroad, 5/5.

BALANCE SHEET OF A COMMERCIAL CONCERN, HOW TO READ THE.

(3rd Ed., 64 pp., Demy 8vo.) By F. W. Pixley, F.C.A., Barristerat-Law. This book has been written to show Shareholders, Financial Experts, and others, how to understand this complicated subject, and deals with "Working Capital," "Fixed Capital," and the Gauging of the Position of a Company from its certified Balance Sheet. While the most inexperienced will derive some benefit from the perusal of its pages, it has not been written solely for them, but is also intended for those who possess some knowledge of Bookkeeping and Accounts, and it is hoped that such will find some useful hints which will better enable them to criticise a strange Balance Sheet, whether they may receive it in their capacity as shareholder, intending investor, or even for the purpose of writing an article thereon in the financial columns of a newspaper.

1/6 net. Post free U.K. and Abroad, 1/9.

BANK BOOKKEEPING AND ACCOUNTS.

(Vol. I of "The Accountants' Library" Series, q.v.) (2nd Ed., 167 pp., 8vo.) By John A. Meelboom, Chartered Accountant, and Chas. F. Hannaford. A concise Treatise, showing the application of the principles of Bookkeeping to the record of Banking transactions. With about 40 Forms, indexed fully, and complete even to posting folios, enabling the reader to instantly trace the history of any transaction through the entire system of Accounts. The examples given are not special to any one Bank, but the facts have been gathered from many different sources, so as to give the greatest possible information. A Glossary of Banking and Commercial Terms is appended, legal definitions being given as frequently as possible.

5/- net. Post free U.K. 5/4; Abroad, 5/6.

BANKRUPTCY.

(2nd Ed., 286 pp., 8vo.) By the late T. M. Stevens, D.C.L., Barrister-at-Law. Second Edition revised by F. N. KEEN, Barrister-

at-Law. A work designed more especially for the use of those acting as Trustees in Bankruptcy, or otherwise engaged in the practical work of administration in bankruptcy matters. The author's aim has been to produce a book which, though not attempting the exhaustiveness or minuteness of the leading authorities (Williams' Bankruptcy Practice and Robson on Bankruptcy), should yet follow on their lines, and be an accurate and reliable text-book of the law, far removed from the popular handbook class of literature.

Net price (post free U.K.) 7/6; Abroad, 8/-

BANKRUPTCY AND COMPANY TIME TABLES.

(16 pp., 8vo.) Useful Time Tables of some of the principal matters in connection with Bankruptcy and Deeds of Arrangement, and of the steps in a Company Liquidation. In pamphlet form: 6d. net. Post free U.K. and Abroad, 7d.

The Company Liquidation and Bankruptcy Time Tables are also published in map form, 6d. net. Post free U.K. and Abroad, 7d. each.

BANKRUPTCY, LEXICON FOR TRUSTEES IN.

(See Lexicon, p. 28.)

BANKRUPTCY TRUSTEE'S ESTATE BOOK, THE.

(2nd Ed., 84 pp.). Compiled by L. R. Dicksee, M.Com., F.C.A. This book contains the whole of the information likely to be required by Trustees in Bankruptcy in such a form that in conjunction with the "Record Book" it provides a complete statement of all the facts relating to any particular estate, entirely doing away with the necessity for memoranda and loose sheets, which are so frequently lost.

Net price. Post free U.K. Abroad. Fach 4/- 4/4 4/5 Per doz. 40/- 40/- 45/-

BOOKKEEPING AND ACCOUNTS.

(768 pp. 8vo.) By L. Cuthbert Cropper, F.C.A. Mr. Cropper treats his subject in four sections:—(1) Elementary, (2) Elementary Practical Bookkeeping, (3) Practical Accounts, (4) Examinations. In the first section the rudiments of the subject are discussed in such a general manner as is suited to those commencing the study of accounts for the first time. In the second section the student is introduced to various books of account—the uses of each and its relation to the other books is clearly indicated; the different commercial usages which are necessary to a proper understanding of the various books of account receive notice. After the nature of the Trial Balance and final accounts have been dealt with the student is taken through a series of transactions typical of those which arise in the ordinary course of a merchant's business. This series of transactions forms one of the best leatures of the book, and there can be no doubt that the student who carefully follows Mr. Cropper's notes after having read the previous chapters would receive a really good insight into the recording of the routine business transactions. To facilitate the student in this work the merchant's books recording the transactions are set out in extens. In the third section Partnership Accounts and the Accounts of Joint Stock Companies receive full treatment. There are chapters on Income Tax and Bills of Exchange and Cheques. Self-balancing Ledgers, Columnar Bookkeeping, Branch Accounts, Joint Accounts, Royalties, Single-entry Bookkeeping, and those miscellaneous matters to which the student needs to be introduced as he reaches the advanced stage, all receive adequate treatment. Considerable space is devoted to a chapter on the form of Published Accounts; the Balance Sheets and Profit and Loss Accounts of a number of well-known undertakings are printed, and the chief points calling for notice in each are indicated, with a short discussion on the method of treatment adopted. The first two chapters of the fourth section contain hints to examina

BOOKKEEPING. ELEMENTARY.

(48 pp., 8vo.) By W. G. Day, Chartered Accountant. A suitable Elementary Text Book for Students.

1/- net. Post free U.K. and Abroad, 1/2.

BOOKKEEPING, ELEMENTS OF.

(70 pp. and 9 diagrams, 8vo.) By T. E. Streeter. For use in Schools.

1/6 net. Post free U.K. and Abroad, 1/9.

BOOKKEEPING EXERCISES.

(3rd Ed., 96 pp., 8vo.) By L. R. Dicksee, M.Com., F.C.A. This book consists of a series of 100 Exercises, with skeleton Answers, specially compiled to form a graduated and comprehensive course of instruction for the Bookkeeping Examinations of the Institute of Chartered Accountants.

3/6 net. Post free U.K. 3/9; Abroad, 3/11.

BOOKKEEPING FOR ACCOUNTANT STUDENTS.

(6th Ed., 300 pp., 8vo.) By Lawrence R. Dicksee, M.Com., F.C.A. The standard work on the subject. A complete treatise on the Science of Bookkeeping for the use of Accountant Students. Summary of Contents:—

Part 1.—Simple Ledger Accounts—Closing the Ledger—Transactions of Henry Jackson—The "Continental" System—Closing the Ledger on the "Continental" System—Exercises.

Part 2.—Commercial Terms—Accounts of Traders—Transactions of Fox & Crane (Opening the Ledger, the Subsidiary Accounts)—Adjustment Accounts and Self-Balancing Ledgers—Examination Papers.

Part 3.—Accounts of Manufacturers—Transactions of a Manufacturing Company (General and Trade Ledgers, Cost Accounts, &c.)—Forms of Accounts and Account Books (Double-Account System, Single-Account System, Ledgers, Journals, Cash Books)—Miscellaneous Questions of Account. Net price (post free U.K.) 10/6; Abroad, 11/2

BOOKKEEPING FOR COMPANY SECRETARIES.

(4th Ed., 192 pp., 8vo.) By L. R. Dicksee, M.Com., F.C.A. The subject of Bookkeeping in relation to Joint Stock undertakings is very fully dealt with. A certain amount of preliminary knowledge of the Elements of Bookkeeping is assumed. The following matters, amongst others, are fully dealt with:—Accounts of Companies—Adjustment Accounts—Accounts of Branches—Tabular Bookkeeping—Organisation of Accounts—Balancing Accounts—Applications, Allotments, &c.—Reserve Funds, Depreciation, &c.—Profits, Dividends, Income Tax, &c.—The Companies Acts.

The Appendices comprise Examination Questions and Answers, and the Institute of Secretaries' Examination Papers.

5/- net. Post free U.K. 5/4; Abroad, 5/5

BOOKKEEPING FOR EXECUTORS AND TRUSTEES.

(82 pp., 8vo.) By T. Whittem Hawkins, Chartered Accountant. The purpose of this handbook is to set forth the simplest system of Bookkeeping for Executors, Trustees, and Administrators, compatible with a clear and accurate presentment of their transactions. With a complete set of pro forma Accounts.

3/6 net. Post free U.K. 3/9; Abroad, 3/11. (For other books on this subject see under Executorship Accounts.)

BOOKKEEPING FOR RETAIL TRADERS.

(76 pp., 8vo.) By James Findiay, Chartered Accountant. A simple system of Bookkeeping, illustrated by a complete set of pro formal Accounts.

3/- net. Post free U.K. and Abroad, 3/3.

BOOKKEEPING FOR TECHNICAL CLASSES AND SCHOOLS.

(110 pp., 8vo.) By **Geo. F. Clarke, A.S.A.A.** A Practical Elementary Treatise on Double Entry Bookkeeping.

2/6 net. Post free U.K. 2/9: Abroad, 2/10.

BOOKKEEPING. THE ANTIQUITY OF.

(28 pp., 8vo.) By J. W. Heaps. An Historical Sketch.
1/- net. Post free U.K. and Abroad, 1/1.

BOOKKEEPING, THE PRINCIPLES OF.

(116 pp., 8vo.) By J. A. Carlill, F.C.A. A short treatise on the subject.

3/6 net. Post free U.K. 3/9; Abroad, 3/10.

BOOKKEEPING.

(2nd Ed., 460 pp., 8vo). By Gerard van de Linde, F.C.A. Being a reprint of the seven following works by this author:—I.—Bookkeeping, in four Parts. II.—A Merchant's Office. III.—A Merchant's Accounts. IV.—Company Work. V.—Collieries. VI.—Secretarial. VII.—The Audit of Banks and Mercantile Firms, together with a Glossary of the principal Mercantile Terms in general use. A practical treatise of universal utility to everyone connected with the Accounts of Banks, Mercantile Firms, Joint Stock Companies, and other important Financial Institutions.

Net price (post free U.K.) 7/6; Abroad, 8/2.

BOOT AND SHOE COSTINGS.

(60 pp., 8vo.) By Lawrance C. Headly, Chartered Accountant. Deals fully with the Cost Accounts of a Boot and Shoe Factory and with the Periodical, Manufacturing, Trading, and Financial Statements. The first part describes a simple and practical system for checking costs in detail, and ascertaining the results of manufacturing, the profits and losses in connection with the working up and consumption of materials and in connection with wages—the items of prime cost. The second part deals with Trading, and the expenses of carrying on the business, and gives examples of periodical statements by means of which full information on every detail can be obtained.

2/6 net. Post free U.K. and Abroad, 2/9.

BRANCH ACCOUNTS.

(See Multiple Shop Accounts, p. 30.)

BREWERS' AND BOTTLERS' ACCOUNTS.

(Vol. XLIV of "The Accountants' Library" Series, q.v.) (200 pp., 8vo.) By H. Lanham, Chartered Accountant, with a chapter on the Licensing Act, 1904, by W. C. Northcott, Chartered Accountant. Synopsis:—Purchases, Goods-in, Order and Stock Books, and Bought Ledger—Sales, Goods-out, Cellar, and Delivery Books, and Sales Ledgers—Customers' Cask Ledgers and Cask Registers—Bottled Beer Accounts—Cash, Petty Cash, Bills Receivable, Bills Payable, and Wages Books—Journal and Rents Receivable Book—Subsidiary and Statistical Books—Impersonal and Private Ledger Accounts and Balance Sheet—Stocktaking—Audit—The Licensing Act, 1904, with the text of the Act. Net price (post free U.K.) 10/6; Abroad, 11/-

BRICKMAKERS' ACCOUNTS.

(Vol. XXXIV of "The Accountants' Library" Series, q.v.) (100 pp., 8vo.) By W. H. Fox. A complete handbook on the subject. Summary of Contents: Introduction—Descriptive Sketch of the Industry—Varieties in Manufacture—Two complete Sets of Accounts, including Balance Sheets, Profit and Loss Accounts, Percentage of Cost, List of Plant, Stock, &c.—Set of Specimen Books of Account, Contract Notes, Labour Sheets, &c.—Conclusion and Index.

3/6 net. Post free U.K. 3/9; Abroad, 3/11.

BUILDERS' ACCOUNTS.

(Vol. III of "THE ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY" Series, q.v.) (2nd Ed., 96 pp., 8vo.) By John A. Walbank, Chartered Accountant. This work explains in a clear and lucid way the methods of keeping the books of a Builder and Contractor. It is so arranged as to meet the requirements of both the large and small builder. With a minimum of clerical labour, and in a simple form, the cost of each job, &c., can be readily ascertained. The records are so arranged as to allow of periodical Balance Sheets and Profit and Loss Accounts being quickly prepared, showing the cost of, and profit or loss on, each contract or speculative building.

3/6 net. Post free U.K. 3/9; Abroad, 3/10.

BUILDING SOCIETIES' ACCOUNTS.

(Vol. XXV of "The Accountants' Library" Series, q.v.) (116 pp., 8vo.) By W. Colin Grant-Smith, LL.B., Chartered Accountant. For Permanent or Terminating Building Societies, but more especially adapted for Permanent Societies. Amongst the special features of this work are included:—Subscription Shares Table—Advanced Shares Table (four alternate)—Specimen Clauses of all matter that must be inserted in the Rules of a Society—Extracts from the Building Societies Acts relating to Accounts, Audit, &c.—Specimen Forms of Pass Book, Register of Members, Application for Shares, &c. &c.—Copies of all Memoranda and Forms (now in use) issued from time to time by the Registrar. The System here recommended is so concise that the position of the Society at any time may be ascertained in a few minutes. This is especially valuable where it is desired to present to the Board of Directors Monthly, Fortnightly, or even Weekly Statements. 3/6 net. Post free U.K. 3/9; Abroad, 3/10.

BUILDING SOCIETY TABLE AND LOAN CALCULA-TIONS.

(18 pp., 8vo.) By George Johnson, F.S.S., F.C.I.S. A pamphlet. 1/- net. Post free U.K. and Abroad, 1/1.

CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS' CHARGES AND THE LAW RELATING THERETO.

(3rd Ed., 256 pp., 8vo.) By F. W. Pixley, F.C.A., Barrister-at-Law. The Author states what his experience leads him to consider are the usual Charges amongst Chartered Accountants with regard to Auditing, Investigations, Liquidations, Receiverships, Administrations, Trusteeships in Bankruptcy and under Deeds of Assignment, Trusteeships for Debenture-holders, Arbitrations, together with Tables for calculating Charges from one hour to one hundred days. The Law relating to the subject is dealt with, and a number of decided cases have been added. Net price (post free U.K.) 10/6; Abroad, 11/3.

CHECK FIGURE SYSTEMS, ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON.

(24 pp., 8vo.) By **G. H. Hay. C.A.** A pamphlet. **6d.** net. Post free U.K. and Abroad, **7d.**

CHECK FIGURE SYSTEMS, PRINCIPLES OF.

(165 pp., 8vo.) By G. H. Hay, C.A. A complete treatise on the subject for Accountants and Bookkeepers, with numerous devices for quickly obtaining the Check-figure of Pounds, Shillings, and Pence, or Decimal Coinage from five selected base numbers, and special hints for discovering errors.

Net price (post free U.K.) 7/6; Abroad, 7/10.

COLLIERY ACCOUNTS.

(Vol. LI of "The Accountants' LIBRARY" Series, q.v.) (130 pp., 8vo.) By John Mann, Junr., M.A., C.A., and Harold G. Judd, C.A. This book is intended to assist in the modernisation and improvement of existing systems of Colliery Accounting as well as in the institution of a system from the beginning. The work describes first the bookkeeping necessary to record the mining and disposal of the coal; the next sections treat of Purchases, Stores, and Costs, with special reference to Depreciation; and a later chapter deals with several matters which are incidental, though not essential, to almost every Colliery business—such as the ownership of Depôts and Washers, Railway Wagons and Sidings, and Workmen's Houses. Special attention has been directed to the question of Depreciation, and to modern methods of recording and tabulating Mining Costs.

5/- net. Post free U.K. 5/4; Abroad, 5/5.

COMPANIES ACT, 1907.

(40 pp., 8vo.) By F. W. Le Blount Lean, F.C.A. A Classified Abridgment of the principal provisions affecting Directors, Secretaries, and Auditors.

1/- net. Post free U.K. and Abroad, 1/1.

COMPANIES ACTS. THE **DUTIES OF AUDITORS** UNDER THE.

(66 pp., 8vo.) A Series of Articles reprinted from The Accountant. 1/- net. Post free U.K. and Abroad, 1/2.

COMPANIES (CONSOLIDATION) ACT, 1908, A PRACTICAL INDEX TO THE.

(60 pp., 4to.) By A. Binnie, F.C.A., C.A. This very complete Index is a Key to the contents of the 296 Sections into which the 1908 Act is divided. The details given as to the Statutory Duties cast upon Auditors, Directors, Liquidators, Receivers. Secretaries, and others; the Penalties incurred by neglect of same; the Rights of Creditors and Members; the Liabilities of Contributories; the requirements as to Prospectuses; and the many Returns to be filed with the Registrar, illustrate the practical nature of the contents. 3/6 net. Post free U.K. and Abroad, 3/8 Also issued bound up with a King's Printers' copy of the Act. 5/- net. Post free U.K. 5/4: Abroad. 5/5.

COMPANY LAW.

(76 pp., 8vo.) By W. R. Willson, Barrister-at-Law. Deals with the Acts of 1900 and 1907 in a systematic manner. 1/6 net. Post free U.K. and Abroad. 1/8.

COMPANY (PRIVATE LIMITED).

(See Promotion and Accounts of a Private Limited Company. p. 33.)

COMPANY SECRETARIES' BOOKKEEPING.

(See Bookkeeping for Company Secretaries, p. 11.)

COMPANY SECRETARY, THE.

(6th Ed., 468 pp., foolscap folio.) By W. H. Fox. Completely re-written and revised under the Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908. This important Work contains a full description of the Duties of a Company Secretary, together with an Appendix of 350 pages of Forms and Precedents used from the Formation of a Company to its Winding-up. Each Form is filled in as it would be in actual use, and the result is a compendium of valuable information that entitles the book to rank as the Standard Work on Company procedure. The duties of the Company Secretary are fully explained in the letterpress portion, as also the use of the Forms in the Appendix. Every Form that can possibly be required finds a place. This Edition contains various Forms, &c., required in the Winding-up of Companies and also in connection with the Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908. Net price (post free U.K.) 25/-; Abroad, 26/6.

COMPANY WINDING-UP TIME TABLES.

(See Bankruptcy and Company Time Tables, p. 10.)

COMPENDIUM, ACCOUNTANT'S.

(See Accountant's Compendium, p. 4)

COMPENSATION FOR MAN AND MAID.

(115 pp., 8vo.) By Oscar M. Wihl, B.A., LL.B. A full explanation of the Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, with Tables and special chapters on Industrial Diseases, Seamen, and Domestic Service, together with the text of the Act briefly annotated.

2/- net. Post free U.K. 2/3: Abroad, 2/4.

CONTRACT, CHART OF THE LAW OF.

Compiled by Robert W. Holland, M.Sc., LL.B., and R. C. Reynolds, A.C.I.S. 6d. net. Post free U.K. and Abroad, 7d.

CO-OPERATIVE SOCIETIES' ACCOUNTS.

(Vol. VI of "THE ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY" Series, q.v.) (126 pp., 8vo.) By **F. H. Sugden.** Synopsis:—Distributive Societies' Accounts — Shares, &c.—Small Savings (Penny Bank) Accounts — Cash Account—Trade Account—Productive Societies' Accounts—Shares, &c.—Manufacturing Department — The Audit — General Considerations—Auditing—Systems of Check. (The Book, Eccles, Climax, and Leakage Systems are succinctly treated, the various forms being given, as far as possible, in extenso.)

5/- net. Post free U.K. 5/3: Abroad, 5/4.

COST ACCOUNTS.

(128 pp., 8vo.) By L. Whittem Hawkins, Chartered Accountant. An explanation of Principles and a Guide to Practice. Deals in a general way with the subject of Manufacturers' Cost Accounts. Summary of Contents:—Introduction—Direct Wages in the Cost Accounts—Wages in the General Accounts—Materials in the Cost Accounts—Materials in the Cost Accounts—Materials in the General Accounts—Chargeable Expenses—The relationship between the Cost Accounts and the General Accounts—Indirect Charges and Oncost—How to Charge Oncost—Credits to Job Accounts—Completed Contracts and Sales in the General Accounts—Finished Stock in the Cost Accounts—The relationship between the Cost Accounts and the General Accounts further considered—Diagram illustrating the Double-entry Principle of the Cost Accounts and their relationship to the corresponding portions of the General Accounts—Closing the Cost Ledger—Comparing the Cost Accounts and the General Accounts—Stores Accounts—Further consideration of Materials—Further consideration of Oncost—Patterns, Designs, Moulds, &c.—Some Special Features—The Cost Ledger and Journal (some details)—Forms and Appendix.

5/- net. Post free U.K. 5/4; Abroad, 5/5.

COST ACCOUNTS FOR SMALL MANUFACTURERS.

(56 pp., 8vo.) By M. Webster Jenkinson, Chartered Accountant. A useful treatise containing numerous pro forma Accounts.

1/- net. Post free U.K. and Abroad, 1/2.

COST ACCOUNTS OF AN ENGINEER AND IRONFOUNDER.

(110 pp., 8vo.) By J. W. Beat, F.C.A. Deals with the Engineering and Foundry Departments. Numerous Forms of Books and Accounts are given and explained. The systems advocated are adaptable to both small and large Businesses, and show how detailed or aggregate costs and monthly trading results are arrived at and shown.

2/6 net. Post free U.K. 2/9; Abroad, 2/10.

COST ACCOUNTS, MULTIPLE.

(Vol. XLII of "The Accountants' Library" Series, q.v.) (104 pp., 8vo.) By H. Stanley Garry, Chartered Accountant. This work illustrated with numerous pro forma Accounts and Charts, deals with the special Cost Accounts applicable to undertakings where a number of Products are involved bearing little or no apparent relation to each other in cost or selling price—such as Engineering specialities, Cycles, Hosiery, Boots, Furniture, Agricultural Implements—in which standardisation in parts is carried to a high degree of specialisation in manufacturing. Synopsis: Introductory—Organisation—Manufacturing Account—Purchases — Wages — Indirect Expenses—Stock — Departmental Units—Periodical Returns—Sale Units—Factory Units—Conclusion—Diagrams.

3/6 net. Post free U.K. 3/9; Abroad, 3/10.

COST ACCOUNTS, PROCESS.

(Vol. XLIX of "The Accountants' Library" Series, q.v.) (170 pp., 8vo.) By H. Stanley Garry, Chartered Accountant. The System of Costing described is applicable to Chemical Industries, Food Products, &c., in which conversion of material takes place, and there are principal and by-products, such as Farmers, Fellmongers, &c., and embodies an explanation and résumé of technical data which cannot fail to be of invaluable service to the Student of Process Accounting. Summary of Contents:—Division I. Technical and Process Data: Technical Data—Raw Material—Measurement of Solids—Liquids—Gases—Liquid Processes—Useful Tables. Division II. Cost Grouping. Division III. Economics of Cost: Transportation of Material—Standard of Output—Stocks and Stocktaking—Steam-Power and Coal—Depreciation of Plant in Chemical Industries—Diagrams and Charts—Periodical and Statistical Returns—Index.

5/- net Post free U.K. 5/4; Abroad, 5/5.

COST ACCOUNTS, SINGLE

(Vol. XLVII of "THE ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY" Series, q.v.) (150 pp., 8vo.) By G. A. Mitchell, Incorporated Accountant. This volume deals with undertakings possessing a natural unit of cost and measurement, such as Maltings, Breweries, Collieries, &c. The work, written on unconventional and up-to-date lines, consists of Six Sections, and includes many useful pro forma Balance Sheets, Manufacturing Accounts (showing "volume" of Output), Trading Accounts, Cost Sheets, Estimates, &c. I. Malting Accounts and Season's Estimates or forecast fully worked out and reconciled; Stock Checks, &c.—II. Engineering Business with a Standardised Output.—III. Brewing Accounts and Costings agreed with Consumption and Production records.—IV. Colliery Working Accounts and Weekly Cost Sheets adjusted.—V. Stocktaking; Principles underlying the Correct Survey and Valuation of Stocks.—VI. Card and Loose-leaf Records compared with book-recorded data. The systems outlined, whilst retaining thoroughness and efficiency in all essentials, are practical and inexpensive in their introduction and day-to-day working.

5/- net. Post free U.K. 5/4; Abroad 5/5

COST ACCOUNTS, TERMINAL.

(Vol. XLVI of "The Accountants' LIBRARY" Series, q.v.) (66 pp., 8vo.) By A. G. Nisbet, Chartered Accountant. This volume deals with a system of Costing suitable for undertakings where definite Contracts are entered into in which the Costing is definite and terminating, such as Constructional Engineers, Builders, Contractors, Bridge Builders, Shipbuilders, &c. Synopsis: Introduction—Procedure on Receipt of Orders—Method of Charging-up Labour—Shop Expenses and Establishment Charges—Cost Sheets and their relation to the Manufacturing Account—The Premium System of Remuneration to Workmen—Index. 3/6 net. Post free U.K. 3/9; Abroad, 3/10.

COST OF PRODUCTION.

(98 pp., 8vo.) By John A. Wild. An Explanation of Principles, and a Guide to Practice, for the Printing and Allied Trades, with an Appendix of Thirty-eight Forms. Summary of Contents:—Introduction—The Basic Factor—Departmentalisation Essential—Stocks and Stocktaking—Ascertaining Production—The Analysis of Wages—Consumption of Stores—Ascertaining Departmental Cost—The Analysis of Expenses—Recovering Working Expenses—Ascertaining Job Cost—Management from Cost Records—The Selling Price—Conclusion—Appendix.

Net price (post free U.K.) 10/6; Abroad, 10/10.

COSTINGS, BOOT AND SHOE.

(See Boot and Shoe Costings, p. 12.)

COSTS, FACTORY ORGANISATION AND.

(11 in. by 8½ in., 420 pp.) By J. Lee Nicholson, C.P.A. A complete treatise on the subject, written not only from a standpoint of theory, but also from practical experience. Synopsis: - Organisation and Cost Finding-Wage Systems-Analysis of Cost and Accounting-Distribution of Indirect Expenses-General Introduction to Forms and Systems —General Introduction to Designs and Explanations—Purchase Requisitions—Purchase Orders—Report of Material Received—Stock Record: Raw Material—Production Order—Material Requisition— Time Tickets-Pay Roll and Distribution Sheets-Production Reports -Stock Records-Finished Product-Cost Records-Defective Work Report-Statement of Factory Expenditures - Operating Ledger-Billing System—Sales—Credit Certificate—Register of Sales and Costs -Accounts Payable Vouchers-Register of Accounts Payable-Check Voucher—Cash Systems—General Forms—Drawing, Pattern, and Equipment Records—Inventory of Material Form—Sales Report and Analysis-Monthly Report relative to Financial Status and Earnings-Estimated Cost System-Departmental Cost System-Special Order System—Product System. Mechanical Office Appliances (Calculating and Computing Machines—Adding and Listing Machines—Multigraph and Mimeograph—Addressing Machines—Time Clocks—Time Stamps -Wage Tables, Check Stamps, Phonograph, Counting Machines-Filing and Loose-Leaf Devices).

Net price (post free U.K.) 52/-; Abroad, 56/-.

COTTON SPINNERS' ACCOUNTS.

(Vol. XXXIX of "THE ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY" Series, q.v.) (150 pp., 8vo.) By Wm. Moss, F.C.A. This book describes a complete system of Accounts for a Cotton Mill. It gives a list of the whole of the books, and separately describes the use of each. The statutory books of a Limited Company, the principal and subsidiary books of account, the books relating to internal management, and those relating to the Directors' supervision, are all dealt with. A complete set of pro forma Accounts is given, fully written up, with specimen entries.

5/- net. Post free U.K., 5/4: Abroad, 5/5.

DAIRY ACCOUNTS.

(Vol. XXXIII of "THE ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY" Series, q.v.) (120 pp., 8vo.) By F. Rowland, A.C.A. The Complete System of Accounting is clearly and fully described, and facsimiles of all the Books and Forms recommended are given. Synopsis:-Introduction—The various Books of Accounts—Stock Books—Order Book—Cash Books—Ledgers, &c.—The Accounts as applied to a Firm with Retail Shops and Branches, or to a Limited Company— The Books and Accounts for Small Dairymen possessing one Establishment only-Statutory Enactments relating to Dairies-Index.

3/6 net. Post free U.K. 3/9; Abroad, 3/10.

DEEDS OF ARRANGEMENT.

(220 pp., 8vo.) By D. P. Davies, F.S.A.A. A Practical Manual for the use of Trustees. The fact that no other book exists dealing with Deeds of Assignment from an administrative point of view has led the Author to embody here the results of nearly twenty years' active insolvency experience. Special attention has been given to the requirements of Trustees, and all points, legal and otherwise, likely to arise in the administration of an estate are dealt with. Where cases are reported in *The Accountant* Law Reports, special reference is made thereto, for the convenience of Accountants. The following matters are dealt with:—Deeds of Arrangement Generally—The Contents of a Deed of Assignment-Deeds of Composition-Deeds of Inspectorship and Letters of Licence-Registration-Assents-The Trustee-Acts of Bankruptcy—Preferential Creditors—The Avoidance of Deeds—Private Arrangements-The Realisation and Distribution of Assets-The Administration of Partnership Estates in Bankruptcy-Investigations and Meetings of Creditors—with an Appendix of Acts and Forms. Net price (post free U.K.) 8/-: Abroad, 8/6.

DEPRECIATION, RESERVES, AND RESERVE FUNDS

(Vol. XXVI of "THE ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY" Series, q.v.) (2nd Ed., 84 pp., 8vo.) By L. R. Dicksee, M.Com., F.C.A. Deals fully with the following matters:—The Importance of Depreciation— Methods of Providing for Depreciation—Depreciation of Freeholds— Depreciation of Leaseholds-Depreciation of Plant and Machinery-Depreciation of Loose Tools, &c.—Depreciation of Patents, Copyrights, and Goodwill—Reserves, Secret Reserves—Reserve Funds— Sinking Funds—The Double-Account System. 3/6 net. Post free U.K. 3/9; Abroad, 3/10.

DEPRECIATION TABLES.

(2nd Ed., 34 pp., 8vo.) By L. R. Dicksee, M.Com., F.C.A. The tables are worked out (a) on the original cost, and (b) on the reducing balances to the close of the 25th year. The unit adopted has been f.1,000, and the calculations are worked to the nearest penny at the following rates per cent. 1, 2, 2½, 3, 5, 6, 7½, 10, 12½, 15, 17½, 20, 25, 30, 33½.

1/- net. Post free U.K. and Abroad, 1/2.

DIARIES. ACCOUNTANTS'.

(See Accountants' Diaries, p. 5.)

DRAPERS,' DRESSMAKERS,' AND MILLINERS' ACCOUNTS.

(Vol. XXXI of "THE ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY" Series, q.v.) (2nd Ed., 140 pp., 8vo.) By G. H. Richardson, Incorporated Accountant. This important and successful work, dealing fully with the different methods applicable to Drapery Accounts, has been thoroughly revised and partly re-written so as to include the latest developments in Counting House organisation; it comprises a detailed description of the use of Cash Registers, Pneumatic Tube and Carrier Systems, Slip Systems, Itemised Monthly Account System, Card and Loose-Leaf Ledgers, Departmental Accounts, Workroom Accounts including Cost Card System, and last, but not least, a valuable chapter on Statistical Returns with numerous rulings. The book deals fully with the following matters, to each of which a chapter is devoted:—General Principles—The Acquisition of a Business—Opening Entries—Cash Sales—Credit Sales—Returns, Appro., and Despatch—Sales Ledgers—Purchases—Expense Accounts—Cash and pro forma Set of Accounts—Postal or Mail Order Work—Dressmakers, &c., Workroom Accounts—Wholesale System—Statistical Returns.

5/- net. Post free U.K. 5/4; Abroad, 5/6.

EARLY STAGES OF PREPARATION FOR THE ACCOUNTANCY PAPERS OF THE INTER-MEDIATE EXAMINATION.

(100 pp., 8vo.) By A. E. Cutforth, A.C.A. The subjects dealt with in this book are those on which questions have been most frequently set in past Examinations. Each subject has been explained as clearly as possible by the aid of the working out of simple Examples. At the end of each chapter are given Questions which have been set in the past, the Answers to which are covered by the information given in the chapter. The following is a summary of the contents:—The Cash Book—Self-Balancing Ledgers—Opening Entries of Joint Stock Companies' Books—Depreciation—Some Points in Partnership Accounts—Executorship Accounts—Goods on Sale or Return—Consignment Accounts—Bills of Exchange—The Double-Account System—Statements of Affairs and Deficiency Accounts — Minimum Rent Accounts—Cost Accounts—Some Notes on Goodwill—Some Notes on Stock-in-Trade—The Companies Act, 1900, re Auditors—Some Notes on Income-Tax—Forms of Books—Hints on "Tackling" Examination Papers.

2/6 net. Post free U.K. and Abroad, 2/9.

ELECTRIC LIGHTING ACCOUNTS.

(Vol. XXIX of "THE ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY" Series, q.v.) pp., 8vo.) By G. Johnson, F.S.S., F.C.I.S. This work deals fully with the Accounts of Electric Lighting Companies. Synopsis:— Introduction—Income and Expenditure—Costs and Charges—Purchase, Storage, and Record of Stores and Materials — Invoices — Inwards Account Book—Allocation of Stores and Materials Issued—Stock taking - Wages - Salaries - Other Books of Account - Statements for Board-Depreciation and Renewals-Complete Set of pro formal Transactions—Accounts set out in Board of Trade form—Company Books-Insurances-Factory and Workshops Act, 1901.

5/- net. Post free U.K. 5/4: Abroad. 5/5.

ENGINEERS' AND SHIPBUILDERS' ACCOUNTS.

(Vol. XIV of "THE ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY" Series, q.v.) (2nd Ed., 120 pp., 8vo.) By F. G. Burton, Incorporated Accountant. Describes the System of Bookkeeping adapted for Engineering and Shipyards. Synopsis:—Introductory — The Special requirements and difficulties of such Accounts—Materials and Stores ments and difficulties of such Accounts—Materials and Stores—Purchases and Stores Received and Issued Books and Ledger—Stores Credit Accounts—Salaries and Wages—Wages Book for Day Wages and Piece Work—Allocation of Wages—Manufactured Goods and Contracts—Large Contracts—Fixed Price Sales—Machinery for Stock purposes—Day and Warehouse Books—Credits to Customers—Cash Book, Depreciation, Establishment Charges, and Sundry Nominal Accounts—Ledger, Trade Account, Balance Sheet, and Audit—Examples of various Accounts employed—Cost Accounts—Consideration of different Methods of keeping Costs, and Examples of the threefold form recommended threefold form recommended.

3/6 net. Post free U.K. 3/9; Abroad, 3/10.

ERRORS IN BALANCING.

(32 pp., 8vo.) A concise handbook dealing with the more usual causes of differences in Trial Balances and the methods of their detection. Summary of contents:-Preliminary-Importance of Subject to Accountants—Systems for Localising Errors—Causes of Specific Errors—Figures Badly Placed—Indistinct Figures—Errors in Copying Figures—Classes of Errors—Complex Errors—Errors of Advancement-List of First Series of Errors of Advancement-Lis' second do.-List third do.-List fourth do.-Errors of Transposition-Errors £100 and upwards—Errors £1,000 and upwards—Transpositions of Three Figures.

1/- net. Post free U.K. and Abroad, 1/2

EXAMINATION GUIDES.

Intermediate Guide (196 pp., 8vo); Final Guide (327 pp., 8vo) By John G. Nixon, Junr., A.C.A. These books are compilations of the Questions (only) set at the Intermediate and Final Examinations of the Institute of Chartered Accountants, from December 1893 to June 1903, inclusive. The Questions are arranged, according to subject, in alphabetical order. The Intermediate Guide contains a total of 776 Questions, and the Final Guide 1,157 Questions.

Intermediate Guide, 3/6 net. Post free U.K. 3/9; Abroad, 4/-Final Guide, 5/- net. Post free U.K. 5/4; Abroad, 5/7.

EXAMINATION QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS

to the Examinations of the Institute of Chartered Accountants. (About 170 pp., 8vo.) Issued in June and December each year. The only complete and full set of Answers. First issued in 1884. These Answers are designed to give the fullest and most reliable information on each question asked, and are compiled with a view to lasting reference. Each part contains the answers to the Preliminary, Intermediate, and Final Examinations. Back parts dating from December 1884 can be obtained. They can also be had bound up in volumes of four parts with index, under the title of "The Accountants' Manual," (q.v.) 2/6 net. Post free U.K. or Abroad, 2/8. Subscription, per annum, post free 3/6.

(The subscription includes two parts and the index issued biennially.)

EXAMINATIONS, CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS', HOW TO PREPARE FOR.

(3rd Ed., 24 pp., 8vo.) By J. A. Cariii, A.C.A. A Pamphlet. 1/6 net. Post free U.K. and Abroad, 1/7.

EXAMINATIONS, PREPARATION FOR. (See Early Stages of Preparation, &c., p. 20.)

EXAMINATIONS. THE MONTH BEFORE THE.

(40 pp., 8 in. by 3½ in.) By A. E. Cutforth, A.C.A. A collection in convenient pocket-book form of those portions of each subject which are most difficult to retain in the memory. Synopsis:— Arbitrations and Awards—Bankruptcy—Company Law—Executorship Law—Mercantile Law (including Agency, Bailments, Contracts, Lien, Shipping, Negotiable Instruments, Sale of Goods, Suretyship and Guarantees)—Partnership Law.

1/6 net. Post free U.K. and Abroad, 1/7.

EXAM. ROOM PROBLEMS.

(30 pp., $8\frac{1}{4}$ in. by $4\frac{1}{4}$ in.), with suggestions for their solution. In this pamphlet the following points have been selected for full treatment:—Introduction—Exam. Room Equipment—Order of Working out Answers—Style of Written Answers on Lengthy Topics—Detailed Bookkeeping Answers—Tackling a Trial Balance—Profit and Loss Account Preparation—Balance Sheet Preparation—Answers to Legal Questions—The "Shortness of Time" Complaint—Revision of Work.

1/- net. Post free U.K. and Abroad, 1/1.

EXECUTORS, BOOKKEEPING FOR.

(See Bookkeeping for Executors, p. 12.)

EXECUTORS', ADMINISTRATORS', AND TRUSTEES' RECORD.

(67 pp., foolscap.) By Chas. Jarvis Collier, Chartered Accountant. This volume, which is strongly bound in half calf, is designed to assist trustees to keep a record of their transactions. For small and medium-sized estates it provides all that is necessary to enable a readily intelligible and permanent record to be kept. It is divided into the following sections:—General Particulars—Epitome of Will—Epitome of Inland Revenue Affidavit—Legacies: Pecuniary—Legacies: Specific—Annuities—Leasehold or Freehold Properties in hand at Death—

Mortgage Investments—Leasehold or Freehold Properties Purchased—Shares in Companies and other Investments—Mortgages and other Loans to the Estate—Deeds, Securities, and Documents belonging to the Trust—Beneficiaries Paid Out.

Net price (post free U.K.) 10/6; Abroad, 11/-

EXECUTORSHIP ACCOUNTS.

(3rd Ed., 82 pp., 8vo.) By O. H. Caldicott, F.C.A. Contains a complete set of Trust Accounts, with Explanatory Text.

3/6 net. Post free U.K. and Abroad, 3/9.

EXECUTORSHIP ACCOUNTS, STUDENTS' GUIDE TO.

(260 pp., 8vo.) By R. N. Carter, M.Com., F.C.A. A complete Guide to Executorship Accounts, with a Summary of the principal points of the Law and numerous pro formâ Accounts. Synopsis:— Definition of Terms—Summary of the Law relating to Wills, Executors, and Administrators (comprising the Office of an Executor, Probate, Administrations, The Getting in and Distribution of the Estate, Legacies, Realty and Personalty, Apportionment, Investments, The Rule in Howe v. Lord Dartmouth, Carrying on the Testator's Business, The Distribution of the Estate of an Intestate, Responsibilities of Trustees)—Payment of Probate or Estate Duty—Payment of Legacy or Succession Duty—Specimen Questions and Answers—The Audit of Trust Accounts—Capital and Income, amplified reprint of articles written for The Accountant—Example of an Intestacy—Example of a Legacy in Trust—Acts and Rules—Pro formâ Accounts.

5/- net. Post free U.K. 5/4; Abroad, 5/6.

FACTORY ACCOUNTS.

(6th Ed., 300 pp., 8vo.) By E. Garcke and J. M. Fells. book for Accountants and Manufacturers, with Appendices on the Nomenclature of Machine details; The Income Tax Acts; The Rating of Factories; Fire and Boiler Insurance, &c., including also a Glossary of Terms and a large number of specimen rulings. In view of the continuous demand for this work, the authors have taken the opportunity presented by a further edition of adding to and re-arranging the chapters it previously contained, whereby it more adequately reflects the great progress which has been made in Cost Accounting methods since, in 1887, they made the first attempt to place before English readers a systematized statement of the principles relating to Factory Accounts. The changes that have taken place in methods of production, the continuously increasing use of machinery, and the larger proportion of the cost due to its use, have rendered it desirable to deal in greater detail than hitherto with the apportionment of machinery charges. Additional chapters are therefore now devoted to consideration of this matter. Synopsis:- Chapter 1, Introductory-Chapter 2, Labour-Chapter 3, Stores-Chapter 4, Prime Cost and the Cost Ledger—Chapter 5, Indirect or Incidental Expenses and their Allocation—Chapter 6, Fixed Capital and Depreciation—Chapter 7, Machinery Use—Chapter 8, Stock—Chapter 9, Surveys—Chapter 10, Subsidiary Books—Chapter 11, Methods of Remunerating Labour—Appendices—Glossary—Index—Table of 57 Specimen Rulings—Diagram 1, The Assimilation of Wages and Commercial Books—Diagram 2, Assimilation of Stores and Commercial Books—Diagrams 3 and 4, The Assimilation of Cost and Commercial Books— Diagram 5, The Assimilation of Stock and Commercial Books. 6/- net. Post free U.K., 6/4; Abroad, 6/9.

FACTORY ORGANISATION AND COST ACCOUNTS.

(See Cost Accounts, pp. 16, 17, and 18.)

FISHING INDUSTRY ACCOUNTS.

(Vol. XX of "THE ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY" Series, q.v.) (80 pp., 8vo.) By Charles Williamson, M.A., C.A. This Volume deals at length with the Accounts of Steam Fishing Boats, Fish Salesmen, Fish Merchants, and Fish Curers, and describes the various necessary books. The system advocated is illustrated by full pro forma rulings, and will be found complete in every way.

3/6 net. Post free U.K. 3/9: Abroad, 3/10-

FORMS OF ACCOUNT BOOKS.

(100 pp., 8vo.) By J. G. Johnston, C.A. Synopsis:—Part I.—Forms of Books for Manufacturing Businesses. Part II.—Forms of Books for Retail Businesses. Part III.—Forms of Books for the use of Solicitors and Law Agents. Part IV.—Forms of Books for the use of Stockbrokers. Part V.—Forms of Housekeeping Books. Part VI.—Form of Investment Register and Calendar of Income.

2/6 net. Post free U.K. 2/9; Abroad, 2/10.

FRAUD IN ACCOUNTS.

(Vol. XXX of "The Accountants' Library" Series, q.v.) (2nd Ed., 100 pp., 8vo.) Deals with the Methods of circumventing Frauds on the part of both Employees and Directors, and shows how they may be detected at an early date—The Functions and Limitations of an Audit—Systems of Internal Check—Motives and Methods of Fraud—Specific Instances of Fraud in Misappropriations of Money—Specific Instances of Fraud not involving the Misappropriation of Money—Specific Instances of Fraud: Falsifications of Directors and Proprietors—Appendix.

3/6 net. Post free U.K. 3/9; Abroad, 3/10.

FRIENDLY SOCIETIES' ACCOUNTS AND STATISTICS.

(48 pp., 8vo.) By V. Marr, F.F.A., F.I.A. A Pamphlet. Synopsis:—Classes of Friendly Societies—Regulations as to Accounts—Audits—Public Auditors—Statistical Tables—Annual Return—Card Register—Sickness Ailment—Tabulation of Statistics—Funeral Benefits—Contributions—Management Expenses—Investments—Use of Cards—Journal Entries—Appendix.

1/- net. Post free U.K. and Abroad, 1/1.

FRIENDLY SOCIETIES' AND TRADES UNIONS' ACCOUNTS.

(Vol. XXVIII of "THE ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY" Series, q.v.) (160 pp., 8vo.) By E. Furnival Jones, A.S.A.A. A concise and practical system of Account-keeping—sufficiently comprehensive for the needs of a large centralised Association, and at the same time easily adjustable to the limited operations of the smallest Branch. Starting with the method of recording the receipt of Contributions from Members, the reader is taken step by step through the modes of paying Benefits and dealing with Investments, to the completion of the Quarterly or Yearly Accounts and Balance Sheet, and the Filing of Returns with the Chief Registrar. Many practical hints to the Auditor and Accountant are thrown out in the course of the work; valuable

suggestions are given for keeping proper Statistical Records, and the nature and importance of the Actuarial Valuation are touched upon and explained. The following may be noted, among other special features of the book: Extracts from the Acts of Parliament relative to Accounts and Audit; Specimen Forms of Account Books and Registers, specially suited to the needs of Friendly Societies; Copies of Forms required to be filed with the Chief Registrar of Friendly Societies from time to time.

5/- net. Post free U.K. 5/4; Abroad, 5/6.

GAS ACCOUNTS.

(Vol. VII of "The Accountants' Library" Series, q.v.) (2nd Ed., 130 pp., 8vo.) This work deals fully with the accounts of all classes of Gas undertakings. Synopsis: Introduction, dealing with the constitution of Gas Companies, &c.—Sale of Gas and Collection of Gas Rates—Fittings Accounts, and Prime Cost Accounts incidental thereto—Sale of Residual Products—General Ledger and full set of pro forma Accounts for one year—Statutory Form of Annual Accounts—Shares, Stock, and Debentures—Cost Accounts with pro forma Statement—Capital and Revenue Expenditure—Local Authorities as Owners of Gasworks—Index. 5/-net. Post free U.K. 5/4; Abroad, 5/5.

GAS COMPANIES' BOOKKEEPING.

(240 pp., 4to.) By J. H. Brearley and B. Taylor. A practical treatise. A full description is given, with illustrations, of all the Books and Forms. The Frontispiece, a concise Chart, shows at a glance the linking together of the respective books. A complete set of transactions is worked out, and from these a Model Balance Sheet and Statement of Accounts is compiled.

Net price (post free U.K.) 12/6; Abroad, 13/6.

GOODWILL.

(3rd Ed., 176 pp., 8vo.) By L. R. Dicksee, M.Com., F.C.A., and F. THlyard, M.A., Barrister-at-Law. The subject of Goodwill, its treatment in Accounts and the Law relating thereto, is fully dealt with. Synopsis:—The Connection between Goodwill and Trade Names and Trade Marks—The Nature of Trade Names and their Protection—Trade Marks and their Protection—The Nature of Goodwill—The Assignment of Goodwill—Partnership and Goodwill—Goodwill and Accounts—The Valuation of Goodwill—The Fluctuations of Goodwill—The Purchase of Goodwill—Goodwill in Partnership Accounts—Goodwill in Companies' Accounts—Text of the Trade Marks Act, 1905—Common Form Clauses relating to Goodwill.

Net price (post free U.K.) 5/6; Abroad, 5/10.

GRAIN, FLOUR, HAY, AND SEED MERCHANTS' ACCOUNTS.

(Vol. X of "The Accountants' Library" Series, q.v.) (112 pp., 8vo.) By **Q. Johnson, F.S.S., F.C.I.S.** Describes a complete system of Bookkeeping for Grain, Flour, Hay, and Seed Merchants, with numerous Forms and a set of pro forma Accounts, with specimen Entries and a Glossary of Trade Terms and Abbreviations.

3/6 net. Post free U.K. 3/9; Abroad, 3/10.

GROCERS' BOOKKEEPING.

(48 pp., 8vo.) By M. Webster Jenkinson, Chartered Accountant. A System of Bookkeeping suitable for Grocers and other Retail Tradesmen, with specimen Forms of Accounts.

1/- net. Post free U.K. and Abroad, 1/2.

HIRE PURCHASE ACCOUNTS.

(48 pp., 8vo.) By G. Johnson, F.S.S., F.C.I.S. A short treatise on the Bookkeeping, Accounts, and Calculations relating to the Hire-Purchase Wagon Trade and Colliery Royalties, and Wayleaves.

1/6 net. Post free U.K. and Abroad, 1/8.

HOTEL ACCOUNTS.

(Vol. XXXVII of "THE ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY" Series, q.v.) (80 pp., 8vo.) By L. R. Dicksee, M.Com., F.C.A. A complete system of Bookkeeping for Hotels is described. Synopsis: Introduction—Preliminary Records—Office—Nominal Ledger—Cellar and Bar-General Ledger-Kitchen and Stores-Internal Check and Audit-The "Simplex System"-Railway Hotels and Restaurants. There are 27 Forms, including forms of Interim Trading Account and Daily Cost Sheet. 3/6 net. Post free U.K. 3/9; Abroad, 3/10.

INCOME-TAX, Return for Assessment, Schedule D.
(8 pp. 4to) A Reprint of the Official Form (No. 11), with the
"Notes, Explanations and Instructions." The Form is printed on good quality account book paper, and will be of use to Accountants and others, enabling them to keep complete copies of Returns made. Per Copy, 3d. net. Post free U.K. and abroad, 3dd. Per dozen, 2/- net. Post free U.K. and abroad, 2/3.

INCOME-TAX ON EARNINGS.

(4th Ed., 20 pp., 8vo.) By C. E. Isaacs. This is a simple Exposition of the Finance Act, 1907, so far as it relates to Incometax on earned Income, together with the proposals for the year 1909 affecting the subject. A Summary of all the important Incometax provisions of the above-mentioned Act is included, together with Hints, Instructions, and Warnings to Taxpayers, which should be eminently useful to all who wish to avoid being overcharged.

6d. net. Post free U.K. 7d.; Abroad, 8d.

INCOME-TAX PRACTICE, MURRAY AND CARTER'S GUIDE TO.

(5th Ed., 490 pp., 8vo.) By the late A. Murray and R. N. Carter, Chartered Accountants. This standard work contains a Summary of the various Enactments relating to Income Tax; Instructions as to the preparation of Returns for Assessment and Accounts in support of Appeals on the ground of over-assessment; also for claiming Exemption and Abatement; and a Concise Popular Digest of the Principal Legal Decisions on the Construction of the Acts for the use of Taxpayers. Synopsis: Table of Cases—Table of Statutes—History of the Income-Tax and Epitome of the principal Acts relating thereto—The Schedules under which Income-Tax is Charged—Schedules A, B, C, and E—Schedule D (Persons and Property Chargeable-Returns for Assessment-Appeals)-Rate of Reduction of Tax on Payment of Dividends, &c.—Exemptions and Abatements (General-Charities and Public Buildings-Relief to "Earned" Incomes)—Conclusion—Index. Net price (post free U.K.) 12/6; Abroad, 13/4.

INCOME-TAX, SIMPLEX GUIDE TO.

(64 pp., 8vo.) By R. N. Carter, M.Com., F.C.A. A Handbook for business men. Synopsis: Taxation at the Source — The Schedules under which Income-Tax is Charged-What are Profits for Income-Tax Purposes—Cash Accounts and Profit and Loss Accounts—

The Application of the Principle of Taxation at the Source-Preparing the Return-Change in a Business and the "Succession" Rule-The General and Special Commissioners-Exemptions and Abatements-Claims for Repayment where the Income is derived from Investments -Claims for Repayment in respect of a Loss-New Businesses and Businesses Discontinued-Relief to "Earned" Incomes.

2/6 net. Post free U.K. and Abroad. 2/9.

INSTITUTE OF CHARTERED **ACCOUNTANTS-LIST** OF MEMBERS.

2/- net. Post free U.K. 2/3: Abroad. 2/6. (Issued vearly.)

INSURANCE AGENTS' ACCOUNTS.

(45 pp. 8vo.) By A. H. Maclean, Chartered Accountant. Every Insurance Agent should possess a copy of this work. It is indispensable to the Agent who wants to keep a grip of his business. The book is divided into Two Parts-the First Part dealing with the recording of policies, etc.; the Second Part dealing with the recording of monetary The whole system is quite simple and can easily be transactions. grasped and put into operation even by those having but little know-ledge of bookkeeping. The number of books and the entries in them have been kept down to the smallest possible limits. The system is peculiarly suitable for solicitors, accountants, estate agents, etc., as it can be adopted irrespective of the method of bookkeeping used for the other branches of the business, and will record many or few transactions of access to anybody, even though they are unacquainted with the whole system.—Particularly useful in an Expanding Business.

2/6 net. Post free U.K. and Abroad, 2/9

INSURANCE COMPANIES' ACCOUNTS.

(Vol. XXXVI of "The Accountants' Library" Series, q.v.) (200 pp., 8vo.) By E. A. Tyler, Incorporated Accountant. This work is the only book dealing exclusively with the subject of the Accounts of Insurance Companies as a whole. It discusses exhaustively the general principles underlying insurance accounts of every description, and treats in considerable detail of such important divisions of the business as: Life, Sickness, Fire, Accident, Burglary and Plate Glass, Employers' Liability. It shows amongst other things the proper Employers' Liability. It snows amongst other things the proper treatment of Half-yearly and Quarterly Premiums, and outlines more than one system of dealing effectively with the many complications arising in connection with the payment of Overriding Commission. The general plan of the work is easy to follow; the arrangement of detail is particularly clear; and a very large number of forms, with specimen entries and a full index, make the volume by far the most complete work of reference obtainable on the subject of which it treats.

Net price (post free U.K.) 10/6; Abroad, 11/-

INVESTMENT AND LOAN SOCIETIES' ACCOUNTS.

(108 pp., 8vo.) By D. J. A. Brown and E. Thomas. Indicates clearly the guiding principles relating to the Formation and Management and to the Compilation and Audit of the Accounts. Contains chapters on the Objects and the Formation and Management of a Society, Income and Expenditure, the Books of Account, the Branch Accounts, the Secretarial and Statistical Books, the Audit Rules, and a fully worked set of Accounts.

5/- net. Post free U.K. and Abroad. 5/4.

INTEREST TABLE.

(2 pp., foolscap.) By C. Roberts. A Table for calculating interest on current accounts. Its especial usefulness lies in the fact that it is all contained in a single opening, and that much turning over of pages will be saved by its users. Mounted on stiff cloth boards, or on linen.

2/- net. Post free U.K. and Abroad 2/21 (boards); 2/1 (linen).

JEWELLERS' ACCOUNTS.

(Vol. XXIII of "THE ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY" Series, q.v.) (Vol. XXIII of "THE ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY" Series, q.v.) (180 pp., 8vo.) By Allen Edwards, F.C.A. Describing a complete System of Bookkeeping for Manufacturing, Retail, and Wholesale Jewellers, Diamond Merchants, Silversmiths, Electro Platers, Gilders, Watch Manufacturers, &c. A leading feature of the work is the showing how Gold, Silver, and Precious Stones can be checked and accounted for, in the various processes of manufacture, together with systems for checking Stocks. The prevention of Fraud, Embezzlement, and other avoidable loss is dealt with, and chapters upon Crossed Cheques, the giving of Credit, the Renewals of Customers' Bills, Bad Debts, Appro. Income Tax, and the Conversion of Private Bills, Bad Debts, Appro., Income Tax, and the Conversion of Private Businesses into Limited Companies, are also included. In addition, the ordinary books usually kept in a Trader's Office are clearly and concisely explained, the whole book being illustrated by upwards of fifty Forms, specially drawn up for the work.

5/- net. Post free U.K. 5/4: Abroad, 5/6.

JOINT TRANSACTIONS OF THE UNION OF **CHARTERED ACCOUNTANT STUDENTS'** SOCIETIES.

(See Union, &c., p. 39.)

LAUNDRY ACCOUNTS.

(Vol. XXXVIII of "THE ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY" Series, q.v.) (124 pp., 8vo.) By F. J. Livesey, F.C.A. A complete System of Bookkeeping for Laundries. Summary of Contents: Introduction — Subsidiary Books — Shorts — Hotel Work — Receiving Shops — Nominal and Private Ledgers—Weekly Return—Branch Accounts. There are fifty-one Forms, including Profit and Loss Account and Balance Sheets, and Weekly Return Sheet. 3/6 net. Post free U.K. 3/9; Abroad, 3/10.

LEGAL TERMS, SOME.

(50 pp., 7" × 4\frac{3}{4}") By A Barrister. Introductory Lectures on Law for Accountant Students. Synopsis:—"Law" and "Equity"—"Common Law" and "Statute Law," "Codes" and "Codification"—"Property" and "Possession"—"Privity of Contract" and "Privity of Estate"—"Tort," "Crime," "Felony," "Misdemeanour," "Action," "Prosecution"—"The Courts of Law"—The Criminal Courts—The Civil Courts.

1/- net. Post free U.K. and Abroad. 1/1.

LEXICON FOR TRUSTEES IN BANKRUPTCY. &c.

(422 pp., 8vo.) By S. S. Dawson, M.Com., F.C.A. A Lexicon for the use of Trustees in Bankruptcy and under Deeds of Arrangement, and Liquidators of Companies. This work forms a ready and reliable book of reference for practitioners. The

numerous Statutes and the Schedules thereto, the accumulation of Rules. Board of Trade Regulations, Orders, Directions, and the countless Decisions of the Courts have necessarily formed the basis of the work, and these varied sources are referred to throughout the text.

3/6 net. Post free U.K. 3/9; Abroad, 4/-

LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS ACT, 1907. (70 pp., 8vo.) By D. P. Davies, F.S.A.A. Deals fully with the Limited Partnerships Act, 1907; some Continental and other Provisions relating to Limited Partnerships; the Relation between the Partnership Act, 1890, and the Limited Partnerships Act, 1907. It contains the Rules, Forms, full text of the Limited Partnerships Act, 1907, and of the Partnership Act, 1890, with an Index.

1/6 net. Post free U.K. and Abroad, 1/71.

LIQUIDATORS.

(See Trustees, Liquidators, and Receivers, p. 38.)

LOCAL AUTHORITIES' ACCOUNTS, ORGANISATION AND AUDIT OF.

(488 pp., 8vo.) By A. Collins, A.S.A.A. The only complete treatise on this important subject, incorporating the recommendations of the Departmental Committee on Municipal Accounts; an exposition of up-to-date methods of financial control, collated from the most efficient systems in use in the leading local authorities of the Kingdom; the whole of the present day systems of Audit reviewed, analysed, and compared. Summary of Contents:—Review of Local Authorities' Accounts and the state of Local Authorities -Extent of Local Authorities' Operations-Local Authorities' Powers, Duties, and Obligations—The Position of the Chief Financial Officer— The Accounting Systems in vogue—The Internal Check in vogue— The Accounting Systems in vogue—The Internal Check in vogue—Special Considerations in: (a) County Council Accounts; (b) County Borough Council Accounts; (c) Non-County Borough Council Accounts; (d) Metropolitan Borough Council Accounts; (e) Urban District Council Accounts, &c.—Accounts Audited by the Local Government Board—Statutory Regulations—The Board's Control of Accounts and Audit—The Audit by the District Auditor—The Elective Audit—Minor Audit Provisions—The Professional Audit of Local Authorities' Accounts—Preparation for Audit—The Cash Transactions—The Revenue Transactions—The Capital Transactions—The Arithmetics Accounts—The Capital Transactions—The Arithmetics—The Capital Transactions—The Arithmetics—The Arithmetics—The Capital Transactions—The Arithmetics—The Arithmeti -The Revenue Transactions-The Capital Transactions-The Arithmetical Accuracy of the Books-Questions of Principle involved in the Financial Statements — Compliance with Statutory Regulations— Miscellaneous Considerations arising out of Audit—Auditors' Certificate and Report — Appendix — Standardised Forms of Published Accounts—Index. Net price (post free U.K.) 12/6; Abroad, 13/4.

MANUAL, ACCOUNTANTS'.

(See Accountants' Manual, p. 5.)

MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS' ACCOUNTS.

(Vol. XVIII of "The Accountants' Library" Series, q.v.) (85 pp., 8vo.) By J. H. May, A.S.A.A. The system of Book-keeping described in this volume is designed to combine simplicity with economy of labour, yet enabling the medical man to summarise his total income and expenditure on any balancing date, and therefrom to have regular Profit and Loss Accounts and Balance Sheets prepared. Full pro forma Accounts in illustration of the forms

of Account Books are given in each case. Chapters are subsequently devoted to subjects which accountants find it necessary, at one time or another, to apply themselves—such as "Medical Men's Income Tax," "The Assessment of Practice Values," "Notes on the Collection of Debts Outstanding," &c.

3/6 net. Post free U.K. 3/9; Abroad, 3/10.

METRIC SYSTEM, THE.

(40 pp., 8vo.) By The Rev. G. T. P. Streeter, B.A. A Pamphlet.

MINERAL WATER MANUFACTURERS' ACCOUNTS.

(Vol. VIII of "The Accountants' Library" Series, q.v.) (75 pp., 8vo.) By J. Lund, A.S.A.A. and G. H. Richardson, F.S.S. The system of Bookkeeping described can be safely taken as a model upon which a set of Books and Accounts should be constructed. The work describes and explains the following: Purchases Day Book—Purchases Ledger—Sales Book—Sales Ledger—Cartmen's Delivery Book—Cash Sales Book—Bottles and Boxes—General Cash Book—Petty Cash Book—Nominal Ledger—Wages—Commission—Private Ledger—Balance Sheet—Trading Account—Bottle Exchange—Stock Book—Mineral Water Associations and their Officers. Numerous pro forma Accounts with specimen entries are given.

3/6 net. Post free U.K. 3/9; Abroad, 3/10

MINING ACCOUNTS, COAL.

(See Colliery Accounts, p. 14.)

MINING COMPANIES' ACCOUNTS.

(See Australian Mining Companies' Accounts (p. 9) and West African Gold Mining Accounts (p. 40).)

MONEY MARKET, AN OUTLINE OF THE.

(56 pp. 8vo.) By E. E. Spicer, F.C.A. This book deals with the growth of the Money Market from the earliest times, and shows fully and clearly the working of the complex machine which our present civilisation has evolved. Banking, the Bank of England, the Bank Rate, the Foreign Exchange, and the vital question of the Gold Reserves, are dealt with in a lucid and interesting manner.

2/- net. Post free U.K. and Abroad, 2/2.

MULTIPLE COST ACCOUNTS.

(See Cost Accounts, p. 17.)

MULTIPLE SHOP ACCOUNTS.

(Vol. XXIV of "THE ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY" Series, q.v.) (120 pp., 8vo.) By J. Hazelip, F.C.I.S. A work describing the best method of keeping the Accounts of Multiple Shop Companies having a number of branches, and dealing in Boots and Shoes, Bread, Butter, Clothing, Drapery, Drugs, Fancy Articles, Fish, Game and Poultry, Furniture, Hats and Caps, Hosiery, Jewellery, Meat, Milk, Provisions, Tea, Tobacco. The reader is guided through the different departments of a theoretical business step by step till the final results of the year's trading are ascertained. The chapters on Organisation, Stockkeeping, and Stocktaking are of great practical value, and the following matters are also dealt with, viz.:—Contracts and Agreements; Leases; Assessment of Rates; Appeal

against Assessments; Fire and Plate Glass Insurance; Fidelity Guarantees; Income Tax Returns; Credit Accounts; Collection of Bad Accounts; Banking, &c. Summary of Contents:—Organisation—Shops: their Functions and Methods of Receiving Supplies—Central Warehouse: Purchase of Goods and Distribution to Branches—Head Office: How the Accounts are gathered together and finally dealt with—Stockkeeping and Stocktaking: Adjustment and Reconciliation—Capital and Revenue Expenditure: Renewals and Repairs—Organisation into Districts, Differences in Books and Accounts explained—Hints on Matters of Importance.

3/6 net. Post free U.K. 3/10: Abroad, 3/11.

MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS.

(Vol. XXI of "THE ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY" Series, q.v.) (200 pp., 8vo.) By John Allcock, F.S.A.A. This work is based on the methods adopted by some of the leading Municipalities in England. The entire system of Bookkeeping and Checking of Municipal Accounts is dealt with, and facsimiles of all Books and Forms recommended are given. Synopsis: Introduction—Ordering Goods and Preliminary Measures relating to Accounts—Checking Accounts—Presentation of Accounts—Schedule of Cheques, &c.—Income and Expenditure Ledger—Works Accounts—Estimate and Expenditure—Rates—Electricity Accounts—Corporation Stock—Registration of Stock—Private Improvement Works Accounts—Exchequer Contribution Account—Town Hall Lettings—Police Pension Fund Account—Petty Cash, &c. &c.—Insurance of Workmen—Audit.

Net price (post free U.K.) 10/6; Abroad, 11/-

MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS.

(See also Local Authorities' Accounts (p. 29) and Urban District Councils' Accounts (p. 40).)

MUNICIPAL FINANCE.

(44 pp., 8vo.) By R. F. Miller, F.C.A. A pamphlet dealing with some aspects of Municipal Finance and Accounts from the standpoint of a Professional Auditor. 6d. net. Post free U.K. and Abroad, 7d.

MUNICIPAL FINANCE FOR STUDENTS.

(70 pp., 8vo.) A short work, written by an eminent Municipal Accountant, on the most important features in Local Government Finance for Students.

2/6 net. Post free U.K. and Abroad, 2/9.

MUNICIPAL INTERNAL AUDIT, A.

(140 pp., 8vo.) By A. Collins, F.S.A.A. Not only is the Audit of the Collection of Rates and other peculiarly Municipal Revenues lucidly set out in this work, but the trade undertakings (such as Gas Works, Electricity Works, Waterworks, Tramways, Markets, &c.) receive special attention.

3/6 net. Post free U.K. 3/9; Abroad, 3/11.

MUNICIPAL RATING.

(110 pp., 8vo.) By A. James Pearce, A.C.A. A complete practical guide for Municipal Rating, showing, step by step, the duties which are necessary for the collection of Rates. The Com-

parative Charts, the specially compiled Returns from other Boroughs. the Assessment Tables, and, in particular, many of the Forms which are included in the book, have never appeared before in any similar work, and have all been tested in actual practice.

5/- net. Post free U.K. 5/4; Abroad, 5/5.

NEWSPAPER ACCOUNTS.

(238 pp., 8vo.) By B. J. Norton, F.C.A., and G. T. Feasey, A.C.A. Synopsis: Introductory—Books relating to Sales—Books relating to Advertisements—Books relating to Contributions—Books relating to Purchases and Expenses—Books relating to Cash—Private Books—Departmental Checks upon the Bookkeeping—Adaptation of the System to Papers of Small Circulation—Adaptation of the System to Evening Papers—Adaptation of the System to Weekly Papers— Specimen set of Books containing Entries representing Transactions for one half-year-Special Rulings of Books for Papers of Small Circulation—Special Rulings of Books for Evening Papers—Special Rulings of Books for Weekly Papers—Index.

Net price (post free U.K.) 10/-; Abroad, 10/6.

PAWNBROKERS' ACCOUNTS.

(Vol. XIII of "THE ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY" Series, q.v.) (90 pp., 8vo.) By Fred Thornton and J. Henry May, A.S.A.A. embodies a complete System of Accounts for this peculiar and to the outsider) complicated trade. The system has been perfected by many years of experience in Pawnbroking circles, and is placed before Accountants as the best, not only by reason of its meeting the recognised requirements of modern accountancy, but above all because it is already in operation in a large number of Single-shop Pawnbroking Establishments, as well as in the Offices of up-to-date Companies with Branches.

3/6 net. Post free U.K. 3/9; Abroad, 3/10.

PERSONAL AND DOMESTIC ACCOUNTS.

(56 pp., 8vo.) By J. G. P. Ibotson, A.C.A. A useful hand-book, showing how to keep Personal Accounts on a proper footing. Synopsis:—Introductory—Records of Payment—Records of Receipt—The Cash Book—Classification—The Ledger—Receipts and Payments Account and Balance Sheet—Income and Expenditure Account—Capital Accounts—Comparative Statements—Vouchers—Income Tax—Trust Accounts—Appendix—Trustee Investments.

1/- net. Post free U.K. and Abroad, 1/2.

POLYTECHNIC ACCOUNTS.

(Vol. XI of "THE ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY" Series, q.v.) (86 pp., 8vo.) By H. Calder Marshall, F.C.A. A complete set of Bookkeeping and Accounts for Polytechnic Institutions. Synopsis: Introductory-System of Finance-List of Books-Organisation of Staff -Chief Books of Account-Departmental Books-Subsidiary Statistical Books — The Final Accounts — Capital Accounts — Establishment Charges—Resolutions passed at Conference of Polytechnic Auditors -Grants-Audit-Appendix.

3/6 net. Post free U.K. 3/9; Abroad, 3/10.

PRINTERS' ACCOUNTS.

(Vol. XVII of "THE ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY" Series, q.v.) (80 pp., 8vo.) By H. Lakin-Smith, Chartered Accountant. A thoroughly reliable handbook on Bookkeeping for Printers. Summary of Contents: Introduction—Estimating Purchases—Cash Books—Wages—Sales—Cost Accounts—Private Ledger, &c.—Balance Sheet—Depreciation—Departmental Accounts—Index.

3/6 net. Post free U.K. 3/9; Abroad, 3/10

PROCESS COST ACCOUNTS.

(See Cost Accounts, p. 17.)

PROFESSIONAL ACCOUNTANTS.

(128 pp., 8vo.) By **B. Worthington.** An Historical Sketch. This book gives an historical survey of the Profession in this country from its early inception to the present time. It embraces, amongst other chapters, one entitled "An Accountant's Report, about 1721," which is reprinted in full in an appendix, and which should prove of undoubted interest to all Accountants. Other subjects dealt with are: The Early Progress of the Profession; The Railway Mania and its sequel; Auditors, past and present; &c. &c. Throughout the book there is much didactic information bearing on the subject of Accountancy in a lucid manner.

2/6 net. Post free U.K. 2/9; Abroad, 2/10.

PROMOTION AND ACCOUNTS OF A PRIVATE LIMITED COMPANY, THE.

(88 pp., 8vo.) By M. Webster Jenkinson, F.C.A. A Paper read before the members of various Chartered Accountants Students' Societies in January 1911. Revised and Reprinted with an Index. Synopsis: Advantages and Disadvantages on the Conversion of a Business into a Private Limited Company—Definition of "Private Company"—Procedure—Memorandum of Association—Articles of Association—Copies of Memorandum and Articles—Sale Agreement—Fees Payable upon Incorporation—Incorporation of the Company—Preliminary Expenses—First Directors' Meeting—Statistical Books to be kept and Returns to be made to the Registrar—Allotment of Shares—Statutory General Meeting—Statutory Requirements—Penalties for Non-compliance with Statutory Requirements—Entries in Financial Books—Adjustments in Vendor's Accounts—Profits prior to Incorporation—Share Capital Accounts—Forfeiture of Shares—Debentures—Final Accounts and Audit—Income Tax—Conclusion.

Boards, 2/- net. Post free U.K. and Abroad, 2/3. Cloth, 2/6, , , , , 2/9; ,, 2/10.

PUBLISHERS' ACCOUNTS.

(128 pp., 8vo.) By C. E. Allen. A complete system of Accounts for Publishers, illustrated with numerous pro forma Accounts, and a fully worked example of typical transactions Synopsis:—Nature of the Business—Method and Organisation of the Book Trade—Books—Routine—Nature of the Ledger Accounts—Stocktaking—Balancing—Analysis of Subsidiary Books—Worked Example of Typical Transactions—Copyright—Definition of Literary Property—Peculiarities of its Nature—As a Monopoly—Circumstances which affect the Value of

Copyright—Duration and Term—Copyright Act—Magazine Accounts, involving the Treatment of Printing Plant, Wages of Compositors, &c.—Outline Forms of Agreement between Author and Publisher—Electros, Stereos, List of Assets.

2/6 net. Post free U.K. 2/9; Abroad, 2/10.

QUARRY AND STONE MERCHANTS' ACCOUNTS.

(Vol. XXVII of "The Accountants' Library" Series, q.v.) (112 pp., 8vo.) By J. G. P. Ibotson, Chartered Accountant. A complete System of Accounts for Quarry Owners and Managers and Stone Merchants. Synopsis: Introductory—Quarry Department—Works Department—Transport—Sales Department—Financial—Annual Accounts—Audit—Branch Accounts—Plant Accounts, &c.—Granite Sett, Slate, and Marble Quarries—Appendices—Index.

3/6 net. Post free U.K. 3/9; Abroad, 3/10.

RAILWAY ACCOUNTS. A DIGEST OF.

(92 pp., 8vo.) By A. C. Anderson, Chartered Accountant. This work sets out briefly and concisely the sources from which the figures appearing in the published accounts of a Railway Company are compiled. Synopsis:—TRAFFIC DEPARTMENT: Coaching—Goods—Minerals. EXPENDITURE: Stores Department—Works and Ways Department—Locomotive, Carriage, and Wagon Department. Traffic Secretary's DEPARTMENT: General Secretarial Duties—Accountancy in the Secretary's Office. Accountant's DEPARTMENT: Audit Offices (Coaching—Goods and Minerals—Mileage and Demurrage Returns—Government Duty on Passenger Traffic)—Station Ledger Office—Book-keepers' Office—List of Accounts—Appendix. The Audit—Forms of Account prescribed by the Regulation of Railways Act, 1868—Index.

3/6 net. Post free U.K. 3/9: Abroad, 3/10.

RATING, MUNICIPAL.

(See Municipal Rating, p. 31.)

RECEIVER AND MANAGER IN POSSESSION, THE.

(52 pp., 8vo.) By A. Binnle, F.C.A., C.A. This work describes the methods by which the Receiver and Manager carries out the practical duties devolving upon him after his appointment, deals with many of the difficulties which confront him, and contains useful Forms and directions relating to the Preparation and Vouching of the Receiver and Manager's Accounts. Carrying out of Contracts, Management of Routine Work, Preferential Claims, Borrowing, Realisation of Property, and Personal Liabilities incurred by Receivers and Managers, are among the points dealt with in the book, which should be of practical interest to the student of Accountancy, and may, for purposes of references, appeal to many practitioners. Synopsis: Appointment—Preliminaries to Appointment by the Court—Power to Borrow immediately for certain purposes—Acts after Appointment and on taking Possession—Management and Routine Work—Preferential Claims—Income Tax—Liquidation—Removing Property—Disputed Property—Realisation—Conditions of Sale—Delivery to Purchaser—Auctioneers' and Valuers' Charges—Transfer of Debentures—Transfer of Shares—Paying Money into Court—The Receiver's Account—Discharge.

RECEIVERS, LAW OF.

(See Law of Trustees, Liquidators, and Receivers, p. 38.)

RESERVES AND RESERVE FUNDS.

(See Depreciation, Reserves and Reserve Funds, p. 19.)

RETAIL TRADERS' ACCOUNT BOOK.

(112 pp., foolscap folio.) By W. G. Day, Chartered Accountant. A Ruled Account Book, with printed headings, containing a System of Accounts for Retail Traders doing a Cash Trade, which will enable them to prepare a Balance Sheet at any time, and also a Trading Account and Profit and Loss Account. Contains the following Accounts: A Cash Book—Summary of Receipts and Expenditure—Balance Sheet—List of Creditors—Bills Payable—Debtors, Fixtures, Fittings, &c., Profit and Loss Account—Returns to Wholesale Houses, &c.—Discounts. 5/- net. Post free U.K. 5/4; Abroad, 5/7.

SHIPBUILDERS' ACCOUNTS.

(See Engineers' and Shipbuilders' Accounts, p. 21.)

SHIPPING ACCOUNTS.

(Vol. XL of "THE ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY" Series, q.v.) (100 pp., 8vo.) By R. R. Daly, Chartered Accountant. This important work deals fully and explicitly with the Accounts of Shipping Companies. The text is amply explained by the many Forms of Account which are included. It deals with the following branches:—The Accounts of a Sailing Ship—The Accounts of a Single-Ship Company—The Accounts of a Company owning several Vessels—The Accounts of a Line of Steamers—Passenger Office Accounts.

3/6 net. Post free U.K. 3/9; Abroad, 3/10.

SHOPKEEPERS' ACCOUNTS.

(2nd Ed., 50 pp., 8vo.) By S. B. Quin, F.C.A. A System for a Grocery, Provision, or General Store, which can be adapted to the Accounts of a Shopkeeper engaged in any business. Synopsis: Introduction—Sales Ledger—Sales Ledger Analysis Book—Cash Book—Cash Book, Alternative Form—Invoice Book—General Ledger—Specimen Accounts—General Remarks and Conclusion—Forms: Balance Sheet—Sales Ledger—Sales Ledger Analysis Book—Cash Book—Cash Book, Alternative Form—Invoice Book—General Ledger—together with Specimen Accounts and Entries.

2/6 net. Post free U.K. 2/9; Abroad, 2/10.

SINGLE COST ACCOUNTS.

(See Cost Accounts, p. 17.)

SOLICITORS' ACCOUNTS.

(Vol. XII of "THE ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY" Series q.v.). (2nd Ed., 92 pp., 8vo.) By L. R. Dicksee, M.Com., F.C.A. Designed to meet the requirements of either large or small practices, the system of Accounts advocated is clearly described, and numerous

alternative methods, suitable under various circumstances, are fully dealt with. The work consists of Six Chapters, and contains a fully worked out set of pro forma Transactions illustrating the correct method of keeping each book described. Among other important matters the following are duly considered:—The Separation of Clients' Moneys, County Court Business, Agency Business, Draft Bills of Costs, &c. Every effort has been made to formulate a system combining Simplicity with Completeness and Practical Efficiency.

3/6 net. Post free U.K. 3/9; Abroad, 3/10.

STOCKBROKERS' ACCOUNTS.

(Vol. IX of "THE ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY" Series, q.v.) (2nd Ed., 110 pp., 8vo.) By W. D. Callaway, Chartered Accountant. The unique system of Dealing and Accounting that obtains on the London Stock Exchange is fully explained in this book. Synopsis:—(1) The method of dealing; (2) The Settlement of Bargains; (3) Minor and Subjective Difficulties, Calls and Dividends, Rights, Options, Put and Call, Giver and Taker, Arbitrage, Settlement, Department or Clearing House; (4) Description of Books necessary for a Jobber; (5) Description of Books necessary for a Broker; (6) Trial Balance; (7) Specimen Accounts; (8) The Audit; (9) Fraud in Stockbrokers' Accounts. A Glossary of Stock Exchange Words and Phrases and a comprehensive Index follow, the whole being supplemented by an Appendix divided as follows: (a) Share Calculation Table; (b) Stamp Duties; (c) Illustration of a Make-up; (d) Commission usually Charged by Brokers; (e) Stock Exchange Rules relating to Official Quotations.

3/6 net. Post free U.K. 3/9; Abroad, 3/10.

STUDENTS' GUIDE TO ACCOUNTANCY.

(2nd Ed., 110 pp., 8vo.) By L. R. Dicksee, M.Corn., F.C.A. This work affords reliable information for those who contemplate entering the Accountancy Profession, and will be found of value to all Articled Clerks in helping them to acquire the necessary knowledge to enable them to pass their examinations. Synopsis:—A Sketch of the Accountancy Profession—On being Articled—The Preliminary Examination—The First Half of Articles—The Intermediate Examination—The Last Half of Articles—The Final Examination — Afterwards — Appendix A: Pro forma Articles—Appendix B: Instructions to Candidates—Appendix C: Hints on Preparation for the Examinations.

2/6 net. Post free U.K. and Abroad, 2/9.

SUPERTAX, THE, AND HOW TO AVOID OVER-CHARGES AND PENALTIES.

(20 pp., 8vo.) By C. E. Isaacs. This new work will be of timely service to taxpayers, who, under the Finance Act, 1909, will be compelled to disclose their total incomes from every source—not to obtain alleviation of their income-tax burdens, but to reveal to the Inland Revenue authorities the extent to which they are liable to increased taxation, under the newly imposed "Supertax."

1/- net. Post free U.K. and Abroad, 1/1.

TABLE A. [REVISED.]

(22 pp., 8vo.) Regulations for Management of a Company Limited by Shares. 6d. net. Post free U.K. and Abroad, 7d.

TERMINAL COST ACCOUNTS

(See Cost Accounts, p. 18.)

THEATRE ACCOUNTS.

(Vol. V of "The Accountants' Library" Series, q.v.) (81 pp., 8vo.) By W. H. Chantrey, Chartered Accountant. This work sets out the system of Recording the Receipts of a Theatre, with a Complete Set of House Returns, and also details the method of Checking the House and other Receipts. It deals with the Treasury and other Expenditure, and includes a Form of Weekly Financial Statement and Treasury Sheet. Advance Booking, Library Accounts, Provincial Tours, and Authors' Fees are also dealt with, together with the consideration of Cost of Production and Depreciation, with an explanation of the Depreciation Table. Notes concerning the Revenue Account and Balance Sheet, and the Audit are included, and the Appendix contains Forms of Lord Chamberlain's Licences, Agreements with Artistes, Authors, and Touring Company, a pro forma Balance Sheet and Revenue Account, and a Depreciation and Sinking Fund Table for 100 years, at 3 to 6 per cent.

3/6 net. Post free U.K. 3/9; Abroad, 3/10.

TIMBER MERCHANTS' ACCOUNTS.

(Vol. XXXV of "THE ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY" Series, q.v.) (100 pp., 8vo.) By E. E. Smith, Chartered Accountant. The Accounts of both the Wholesale and Retail Businesses are dealt with in this volume, and information is given as to the methods necessary to properly record the transactions of a firm having branches at various places.

3/6 net. Post free U.K. 3/9; Abroad, 3/10.

TIME TABLES

(See Bankruptcy and Company Time Tables, p. 10.)

TRAMWAY BOOKKEEPING AND ACCOUNTS.

(Vols. XV and XLVIII of "THE ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY" Series, q.v.) (282 pp., 8vo.) By **Donald McCoil**. This work is based upon the very thorough and up-to-date methods in operation in the Glasgow Corporation Tramways Department, and will be of considerable service to Tramway Officials and others interested in Tramways, both here and in America. The entire System of Accounting is clearly and fully described, and facsimiles of all the Books and Forms recommended are given. Synopsis: Introductory and General—Traffic—Wages—General Stores—Power Stations—Depôts—Works—Permanent Way and Electrical Equipment of Track—Weekly Revenue and Expenditure Statement—General Bookkeeping—Annual Balance—Sinking Fund, Depreciation, Renewal, and Reserve Funds—Insurances—Friendly Societies—Superannuation Fund—Valuation for Local Assessments, together with a **Supplement** dealing with the following:—Standardisation of Accounts—Disadvantages of Expenditure Ledger System—Numerical List of Accounts—Allocation of Wages—Allocation of Materials—Special Statistical Items suggested—List of Forms—Facsimiles of Books and Forms—Index.

Net price (post free U.K.) 12/6; Abroad, 13/2.

The Supplement separately.

2/6 net. Post free U.K. and Abroad, 2/9.

TRANSACTIONS OF THE UNION OF CHARTERED ACCOUNTANT STUDENT SOCIETIES.

(See Union, &c., p. 39.)

TREATMENT OF FLUCTUATING CURRENCY IN ACCOUNTS.

(60 pp., 8vo.) By A. E. Cutforth, A.C.A. This book deals as shortly and concisely as possible with this particular branch of the subject of Foreign Exchange. Simple examples have been used throughout to illustrate the detailed explanations given. Among the matters discussed in relation to fluctuating currency are: Treatment of Revenue Receipts and Expenditure—Treatment of Capital Expenditure—Current Account between an English and a Foreign Office—Valuation of Floating Assets and Liabilities—Treatment of Stores Accounts—Differences in Exchange: how arising and how dealt with—Use of "Permutation" or "Conversions" Account.

2/6 net. Post free U.K. 2/9; Abroad, 2/10.

TRIAL BALANCE BOOK, THE HANDY.

6d. net. Post free U.K. and Abroad, per copy, 7d.; per doz., 5/4.

TRUSTEES, LIQUIDATORS, AND RECEIVERS, A CHART OF THE RIGHTS AND DUTIES OF.

By W. R. Willson, B.A., Barrister-at-Law. A Chart of the Liabilities, Duties, Powers, Rights, Appointment and Removal of Trustees in Bankruptcy, Compulsory, Voluntary, and Supervision Liquidations, Trustees under Deeds, and Receivers.

1/- net. Post free U.K. and Abroad, 1/3.

TRUSTEES, LIQUIDATORS, AND RECEIVERS, THE ACCOUNTS OF.

(Vol. XLI of "The Accountants' Library" Series, q.v.) (135 pp., 8vo.) By S. S. Dawson, M.Com., F.C.A., and H. R. Graves, A.C.A. This Work deals fully with its subject, and will be found of the greatest use to all Accountancy Practitioners. It deals with the Accounts of Trustees in Bankruptcy, under Deeds of Arrangement; Liquidators in Compulsory Winding-up, in Voluntary Winding-up, and in Winding-up subject to the supervision of the Court; "Pending" Liquidations and Accounts of Receivers. All necessary Forms and Examples are given, together with an exhaustive Index.

3/6 net. Post free U.K. 3/9; Abroad, 3/10.

TRUSTEES, LIQUIDATORS, AND RECEIVERS, THE LAW OF.

(3rd Ed., 278 pp., 8vo.) By W. R. Willson, B.A., Barristerat-Law. A succinct statement of the law, as established by the latest statutes and decisions, written analytically for students reading for the Examinations of the Institute of Chartered Accountants and the Society of Accountants and Auditors. The work deals with the Appointment and Removal, the Rights, Powers, Duties, and Liabilities of Trustees in Bankruptcy: Trustees under Schemes or Compositions and in Administrations of Deceased Insolvents: Special

Managers in Bankruptcy: Trustees under Private Deeds of Arrangement: Liquidators in Compulsory Winding-up: Provisional Liquidators: Special Managers in Winding-up: Liquidators in Voluntary Winding-up: Liquidators in Winding-up under Supervision: Receivers appointed by the Court: Managers and Consignees: Receivers appointed by Parties, together with Abbreviations, Definitions, Index to Cases cited. Appendix of Forms, Time Table, and Chart.

Net price (post free U.K.) 10/6; Abroad, 11/-. (See also Receiver and Manager in Possession, p. 34.)

UNDERWRITERS' ACCOUNTS.

(Vol. XXII of "THE ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY" Series, q.v.) 2nd Ed., (100 pp., 8vo.) By E. E. Spicer, F.C.A., and E. C. Pegler, F.C.A. This work deals somewhat rully with the general principles underlying the business, in order that those not acquainted with Accounts of this nature may more readily grasp the system laid down; but the whole subject has necessarily been dealt with from the point of view of Accounts. Since the first edition of this book was published the system of Account-keeping at Lloyd's has materially altered in certain respects, necessitating a thorough revision of the text. The general adoption of what is known as "Syndicate Form," which involves considerable difficulties from an Accountancy point of view, rendered necessary the addition of a special chapter on this subject, which is amply illustrated by specimen forms and accounts.

5/- net. Post free U.K. 5/3; Abroad, 5/4.

UNION OF CHARTERED ACCOUNTANT STUDENT SOCIETIES' JOINT TRANSACTIONS.

(8vo.) This publication, which is issued annually, contains selected and edited Lectures and Essays read before the various Chartered Accountant Students' Societies. The issue for 1910 (8vo., xvi. +336 pp.) contains the following Lectures: - The Audit and Investigation of the Accounts of Executors and Trustees, by F. R. M. de Paula, A.C.A.; The Acquisition of a Business by a Limited Company, by R. C. de Zouche, A.C.A.; The Practical Work of a Trustee under a Deed of Assignment, by H. R. Graves, A.C.A., F.C.I.S.; Guarantees and Indemnities, by Tinsley Lindley, LL.D; The Rights and Duties of Executors, Trustees and Administrators, by Ernest Wilson; What is an Annual Balance Sheet? by Eric M. Carter, F.C.A.; Treatment of Fluctuating Currency in the Accounts of English Companies, by Arthur E. Cutforth, A.C.A.; Some Remarks on Income and Super Tax and its Legal Evasion, by E. E. Spicer, F.C.A.; The Sale of Goods Act, by Horace Wilson; Some Notes on the Preparation and Audit of a Balance Sheet, by W. R. Hamilton, J.P., F.C.A.; Private Companies and Limited Partnerships, by R. C. de Zouche, A.C.A.; Reduction in Value of Machinery and Plant, in Relation to Income Tax Assessment, by C. E. Isaacs; Some Practical Points on Receiverships, by H. R. Graves, A.C.A., F.C.I.S.; Theatrical Accounting, by A. J. Foster, A.C.A.; A System of Consignment Accounts which I have met with in Auditing, by Stephenson Grace, A.C.A; Ten Minute Papers.

4'- net. Post free U.K. 4/4; Abroad, 4/6.

URBAN DISTRICT COUNCILS' ACCOUNTS.

(Vol. XLV of "The Accountants' Library" Series, q.v.) (140 pp., 8vo.) By F. S. Eckersley. This work provides a complete practical manual illustrative of the method of keeping the Accounts of Local Authorities on the basis of Income and Expenditure, for the use of Clerks and Accountants to Urban District Councils. The book will also be found useful to Clerks to Rural District Councils, Assistant Overseers, Rate Collectors, and other Financial Officers, to members of Local Authorities interested in financial matters affecting local government, and to students of municipal finance. Synopsis: Introduction—General District Revenue, Income—General District Revenue, Expenditure—Income from Loans and Capital Outlay—Private Street Works Accounts—Income from and Expenditure in connection with Reproductive Undertakings—Education Accounts—Audit and General—Financial Administration, together with 56 Forms, Appendix and Index.

5/- net. Post free U.K. 5/4; Abroad, 5/5.

VADE MECUM, ACCOUNTANT'S AND BOOK-KEEPER'S.

(168 pp., 8vo.) By G. E. Stuart Whatley, Chartered Accountant. This Work consists of a Series of practical Articles upon Capital and Revenue Expenditure, Revenue Accounts, Deficiency Accounts. Statements of Affairs, Depreciation, Reserve and Sinking Funds, Adjustment of Partnership Accounts, Joint Stock Companies' Accounts, Tabular Bookkeeping, Hotel and Theatre Accounts, and other matters not generally dealt with in existing works on Bookkeeping, together with useful Forms and Directions and numerous pro forma Accounts.

Net price (post free U.K.) 7/6; Abroad, 7/11.

WATER COMPANIES' ACCOUNTS.

(Vol. XIX of "THE ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY" Series, q.v.) (80 pp., 8vo.) By F. Key, Incorporated Accountant. The complete system of Bookkeeping advocated is illustrated by full pro forma Accounts. Synopsis: Introduction. Chapter I.—Meter and General Rent Ledgers and books subsidiary thereto. Chapter III.—The Collection of the Company's Rents and the internal check thereon. Chapter III.—The Stores Department: Intake and Delivery. Chapter IV.—The Principal Financial Books; Capital and Revenue; Audit. Chapter V.—Miscellaneous Books; Conclusion. Appendices:—Accounts of the Hillside Water Company; Trial Balance; Revenue and Capital Accounts and Balance Sheet; Extracts from Acts of Parliament pertaining to Water Companies' Accounts. Index.

3/6 net. Post free U.K. 3/9; Abroad, 3/10.

WEST AFRICAN GOLD MINING ACCOUNTS.

(134 pp., 8vo.) By Fred J. Lock, A.S.A.A. This practical guide for the introduction and working of a system of accounts suitable for a gold mine in West Africa is the result of the many years' experience the Author had as Chief Accountant on some of the largest gold mines of that country. In carrying out the duties which devolve upon an Accountant on a mine, the need is often felt of a book of reference

giving some concise and workable system of accounts, suitable for either large or small undertakings, and this book will, it is hoped, prove of value to mine managers and accountants, and those whose business brings them into contact with mining companies. The work is freely illustrated with Forms distributed throughout the text, and deals with the engagement of Workmen and Conditions of Service, &c., Allocation Lists, Time-keeping, Stores, the General Bookkeeping and Final Accounts, Record Books, Returns, &c., and the Head Office Books. The Forms have for the most part been put to the test by actual use on the West African Goldfields.

5/- net. Post free U.K. 5/3; Abroad 5/4.

WINE AND SPIRIT MERCHANTS' ACCOUNTS.

(Vol. XXXII of "The Accountants' Library" Series, q.v.) (190 pp., 8vo.) By A. Sabin. This book describes a complete system of Accounts on a thoroughly practical basis, suitable for a small Country Business, or one with a large Town connection. The transactions of the "Universal Wine and Spirit Company" are followed in detail from the receipt of an Order to the appropriation of the Profits in the Partners' Balance Sheet. The system is a simple one, and the books self-balancing. The technical information given, with the Customs and Excise Regulations and Duties, and Licences payable in dealing with Wines and Spirits, will be found useful.

5/- net. Post free U.K. 5/4; Abroad, 5/6.

WOOLLEN ACCOUNTS.

(Vol. XLIII of "THE ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY" Series, q.v.) (76 pp., 8vo.) By J. Mackie. A complete System of Bookkeeping for Woollen and other Warehousemen. Describes fully the necessary Books and Forms for the Warehouse and the Counting House, together with the Statistical Books.

3/6 net. Post free U.K. 3/9; Abroad, 3/10

A LIST OF THE VOLUMES OF THE

ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY.

A SERIES of 51 Handbooks, each separate volume of which deals with a system of Bookkeeping suitable for the particular business described, together with a complete set of pro formâ Accounts. Demy 8vo size, uniformly bound in cloth, gold lettered.

I.-BANK BOOKKEEPING AND ACCOUNTS.

2nd Ed. (Meelboom & Hannaford.) Double Number. (See p. 9.) 5/- net. Post free U.K. 5/4; Abroad, 5/6.

II.-AUCTIONEERS' ACCOUNTS.

2nd Ed. (Dicksee.) (See p. 7.) 3/6 net. Post free U.K. 3/9: Abroad, 3/10.

III.-BUILDERS' ACCOUNTS.

2nd Ed. (Walbank.) (See p. 13.) 3/6 net. Post free U.K. 3/9; Abroad, 3/10.

IV.—AGRICULTURAL ACCOUNTS AND INCOME TAX.

(Meats.) Double Number. (See p. 7.) 5/- net. Post free U.K. 5/4; Abroad, 5/5.

V.-THEATRE ACCOUNTS.

(Chantrey.) (See p. 37.) 3/6 net. Post free U.K. 3/9; Abroad, 3/10.

VI .- CO-OPERATIVE SOCIETIES' ACCOUNTS.

(Sugden.) Double Number. (See p. 16.) 5/- net. Post free U.K. 5/3; Abroad, 5/4.

VII.-GAS ACCOUNTS.

2nd Ed. (The Editor.) Double Number. (See p. 25.) 5/- net. Post free U.K. 5/4; Abroad, 5/5.

VIII.-MINERAL WATER MANUFACTURERS' ACCOUNTS.

(Lund & Richardson.) (See p. 30.) 3/6 net. Post free U.K. 3/9; Abroad, 3/10.

IX.-STOCKBROKERS' ACCOUNTS.

2nd Ed. (Callaway.) (See p. 36.) 3/6 net. Post free U.K. 3/9; Abroad, 3/10.

X.—GRAIN, FLOUR, HAY, AND SEED MERCHANTS' ACCOUNTS.

(Johnson.) (See p. 25.) 3/6 net. Post free U.K. 3/9; Abroad, 3/10.

XI.-POLYTECHNIC ACCOUNTS.

(Marshall.) (See p. 32.) 3/6 net. Post free U.K. 3/9; Abroad, 3/10.

XII.-SOLICITORS' ACCOUNTS.

2nd Ed. (Dicksee.) (See p. 35.) 3/6 net. Post free U.K. 3/9; Abroad, 3/10.

XIII .- PAWNBROKERS' ACCOUNTS.

(Thornton & May.) (See p. 32.) 3/6 net. Post free U.K. 3/9; Abroad, 3/10.

XIV .- ENGINEERS' AND SHIPBUILDERS' ACCOUNTS.

2nd Ed. (Burton.) (See p. 21.) 3/6 net. Post free U.K. 3/9; Abroad, 3/10.

XV.-TRAMWAY ACCOUNTS.

(McColl.) Triple Number. (See p. 37.) Net price (post free) U.K. 10/6; Abroad, 11/-

XVI.-AUSTRALIAN MINING COMPANIES' ACCOUNTS.

(Godden & Robertson.) (See p. 9.) 3/6 net. Post free U.K. 3/9; Abroad, 3/10.

XVII.-PRINTERS' ACCOUNTS.

(Lakin-Smith.) (See p. 33.) 3/6 net. Post free U.K. 3/9; Abroad, 3/10.

XVIII.-MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS' ACCOUNTS.

(May.) (See p. 29.) 3/6 net. Post free U.K. 3/9; Abroad, 3/10.

XIX.-WATER COMPANIES' ACCOUNTS

(Key.) (See p. 40.) 3/6 net. Post free U.K. 3/9; Abroad, 3/10.

XX.-FISHING INDUSTRY ACCOUNTS.

(Williamson.) (See p. 24.) 3/6 net. Post free U.K. 3/9; Abroad, 3/10.

XXI.-MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS.

(Allcock.) Triple Number. (See p. 31.) Net price (post free) U.K. 10/6; Abroad, 11/-

XXII.-UNDERWRITERS' ACCOUNTS

2nd Ed. (Spicer & Pegier.) (See p. 39.) 5/- net. Post free U.K. 5/3; Abroad, 5/4.

XXIII.-JEWELLERS' ACCOUNTS.

(Allen Edwards.) Double Number. (See p. 28.) 5/- net. Post free U.K. 5/4; Abroad, 5/6.

XXIV .- MULTIPLE-SHOP ACCOUNTS.

(Hazelip.) (See p. 30.) 3/6 net. Post free U.K. 3/10; Abroad, 3/11.

XXV.-BUILDING SOCIETIES' ACCOUNTS.

(Grant-Smith.) (See p. 13.) 3/6 net. Post free U.K. 3/9; Abroad, 3/10.

XXVI.-DEPRECIATION, RESERVES, AND RESERVE FUNDS.

2nd Ed. (Dicksee.) (See p. 19.) 3/6 net. Post free U.K. 3/9; Abroad, 3/10.

XXVII.-QUARRY ACCOUNTS.

(Ibotson.) (See p. 34.) 3/6 net. Post free U.K. 3/9; Abroad, 3/10.

XXVIII.-FRIENDLY SOCIETIES' ACCOUNTS.

(Furnival Jones.) Double Number, (See p. 24.) 5/- net. Post free U.K. 5/4; Abroad, 5/6.

XXIX.-ELECTRIC LIGHTING ACCOUNTS.

(Johnson.) Double Number. (S& p. 21.) 5/- net. Post free U.K. 5/4: Abroad, 5/5.

XXX.-FRAUD IN ACCOUNTS.

2nd Ed. (Editor.) (See p. 24.) 3/6 net. Post free U.K. 3/9; Abroad, 3/10.

XXXI.-DRAPERS' ACCOUNTS.

2nd Ed. (Richardson.) Double Number. (Sup. 20.) 5/- net. Post free U.K. 5/4; Abroad, 5/6.

XXXII.-WINE MERCHANTS' ACCOUNTS.

(Sabin.) Double Number. (See p. 41.) 5/- net. Post free U.K. 5/4; Abroad, 5/6.

XXXIII.-DAIRY ACCOUNTS.

(Rowland.) (See p. 19.) 3/6 net. Post free U.K. 3/9; Abroad, 3/10.

XXXIV.-BRICKMAKERS' ACCOUNTS.

(Fox.) (Su p. 13.) 3/6 net. Post free U.K. 3/9; Abroad, 3/11.

XXXV .- TIMBER MERCHANTS' ACCOUNTS.

(Smith.) (See p. 37.) 3/6 net. Post free U.K. 3/9; Abroad, 3/10.

XXXVI.-INSURANCE COMPANIES' ACCOUNTS.

(Tyler.) Triple Number. (See p. 27.) Net price (post free) U.K. 10/6; Abroad, 11/-

XXXVII.-HOTEL ACCOUNTS.

(Dicksee.) (See p. 26.) 3/6 net. Post free U.K. 3/9; Abroad, 3/10.

XXXVIII.-LAUNDRY ACCOUNTS.

(Livesey.) (See p. 28.) 3/6 net. Post free U.K. 3/9; Abroad, 3/10.

XXXIX.-COTTON SPINNERS' ACCOUNTS.

(Moss.) Double Number. (See p. 19.) 5/- net. Post free U.K. 5/4; Abroad, 5/5.

XL .- SHIPPING ACCOUNTS.

(Daly.) (See p. 35.) 3/6 net. Post free U.K. 3/9; Abroad, 3/10.

XLI.— TRUSTEES', LIQUIDATORS', AND RECEIVERS' ACCOUNTS.

(Dawson.) (See p. 38.) 3/6 net. Post free U.K. 3/9; Abroad, 3/10.

XLII.-MULTIPLE-COST ACCOUNTS.

(Garry.) (See p. 17.) 3/6 net. Post free U.K. 3/9; Abroad, 3/10.

XLIII.-WOOLLEN, &c., ACCOUNTS.

(Mackie.) (See p. 41.) 3/6 net. Post free U.K. 3/9; Abroad, 3/10.

XLIV.-BREWERS' AND BOTTLERS' ACCOUNTS.

(Lanham.) Triple Number. (See p. 13.) Net price (post free) U.K. 10/6; Abroad, 11/-

XLV.-URBAN DISTRICT COUNCILS' ACCOUNTS.

(Eckersley.) Double Number. (See p. 40.) 5/- net. Post free U.K. 5/4; Abroad, 5/5.

XLVI.-TERMINAL COST ACCOUNTS.

(Nisbet.) (See p. 18.) 3/6 net. Post free U.K. 3/9; Abroad, 3/10.

XLVII.-SINGLE COST ACCOUNTS.

(Mitcheil.) Double Number. (See p. 17.) 5/- net. Post free U.K. 5/4; Abroad, 5/5.

XLVIII.—TRAMWAY BOOKKEEPING AND ACCOUNTS SIMPLIFIED (a Supplement to Vol. XV). (See p. 37.) (McColl.)

2/6 net. Post free U.K. 2/9; Abroad, 2/9.

XLIX.-PROCESS COST ACCOUNTS.

(Garry.) Double Number. (See p. 17.) 5/- net. Post free U.K. 5/4; Abroad, 5/5.

L.-BAKERS' ACCOUNTS.

(Meggison.) Double Number. (See p. 9.) 5/- net. Post free U.K. 5/4; Abroad, 5/5.

LI.-COLLIERY ACCOUNTS.

(Mann.) Double Number. (See p. 14.) 5/- net. Post free U.K. 5/4; Abroad, 5/5.

To Subscribers to 20 or more volumes at a time these are published at the special subscription rate of 2s. 6d. per "Single" number, 3s. 9d. per "Double" number, and 5s. per "Triple" number. The subscription prices, CARRIAGE PAID, are as follows:—

					U	HITED	KINGDOM.		ABROAD.		
						£	S	đ	£	S	đ
Volumes	I. to	XX.	••	••	••	2	17	6	3	4	4
Volumes	XXI.	to LI.	••	••		4	19	6	5	10	4
Volumes	I. to	LI.	••	• •		7	17	0	8	14	8

Single copies of any volume may be obtained at the ordinary rates, as detailed above.

ACCOUNTANCY PUBLICATIONS.

5/5.

5/5.

5/5.

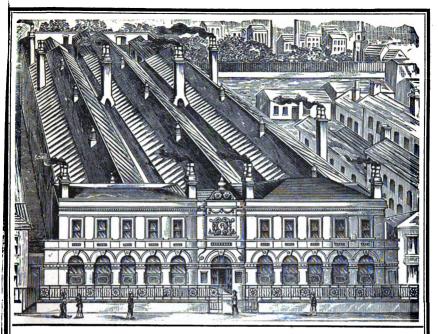
are

."

·--

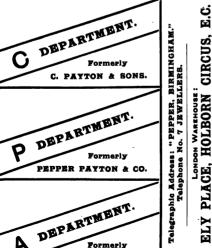
Digitized by Google

ð



PAYTON PEPPER & SONS, Ltd.

3, 4, & 5, VYSE STREET, BIRMINGHAM.



T. ACOTT & CO.

CIRCUS PLACE, HOLBORN MANUFACTURERS OF

15-CT. GOLD

Bracelets, Brooches, Earrings, Necklets, Pendants, Scarf Rings, Pins, and 18-ct. Gem Rings for every Market.

DIAMOND MOUNTERS.

MANUFACTURERS OF

SILVER

Gents' Chains, Bracelets, Brooches, Earrings, Pins, Hair Combs, &c., and every description of Gold and Silver Ladles' Chains, Lockets, Necklets, Pen-dants, Medals, Seals, and Compasses.

MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD

Brooches, Earrings, Bracelets, Pins &c., and all kinds of Sliver and Gold Pencil Cases, Match Boxes, Cigarette Cases, and Mounted Cutlery.

TELEPHO

This book should be returned to the Library on or before the last date stamped below.

A fine of five cents a day is incurred by retaining it beyond the specified time.

Please return promptly.

ACC

H

1741.

Forms in this

TH

will be i

and Boo

IS,

IAM.

SEC

T.

Executorship Law and Accounts.

By Frederick Whinney, Junr., Barrister-at-L Arthur P. Van Neck, Barrister-at-Law. containing an Epitome of a Will and a Set Accounts. By A. F. Whinney, F.

617.



HB DLA4 L

GEE & CO., Publishers, 34 Moorgate Street, London, E.C.

STEVENS & HAYNES'

List of Law Books used at the Examinations of Chartered Accountants.

Seventh Edition, 8vo., price 8s., cloth. SMITH'S SUMMARY of the LAW of COMPANIES; containing the COMPANIES ACT, 1900. Seventh Edition. By T. EUSTACE SMITH, Barrister-at-Law.

Second Edition. Now ready, in 8vo., price 7s. 6d., cloth.

LAW OF NEGOTIABLE SECURITIES. Six Lectures delivered at the request of the Council of Legal Education. By WILLIAM WILLIS, one of His Majesty's Counsel.

"We heartily commend this book, not only to the student, but to everybody."-The Accountant.

Ninth Edition, 8vo., price 20s., cloth.

DRINCIPLES OF THE COMMON LAW.—Intended for the use of Students and the Profession. By JOHN INDERMAUR, Solicitor.

Third Edition, royal 8vo., price 38s., cloth.

THE LAW OF CORPORATIONS AND COMPANIES -A Treatise on the Doctrine of ULTRA VIRES. Being an Investigation

tion of the Principles which limit the Capacities, Powers, and Liability Corporations, and more especially of Joint-Stock Companies. By SF. BRICE, M.A., LL.D., of the Inner Temple, one of His Majesty's Companies.

Third Edition, 8vo., 21s., cloth.

COMPENDIUM OF THE LAW RELATI

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS, with an A Statutes, annotated by means of references to the Text. By W. WALKER, B.A., and E. J. ELGOOD, B.C.L. and M.A., of Lil Barristers-at-Law.

Seventh Edition, 8vo., price 10s. 6d., cloth.

RINGWOOD'S PRINCIPLES OF

BANKRUPTCY; Embodying the Bankruptcy Acts 1883 av of the Debtor's Act, 1869; the Bankruptcy Appeals (County Co With an Appendix containing Schedules to the Bankrupto Bankruptcy Rules, 1886 and 1890, &c., &c. Seventh Edition. of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

Third Edition, crown 8vo., price 6s. 6

HE LAW OF ARBITRATION AM

Appendix containing Lord Denman's relating to Arbitration, and a Collection of For With a supplement containing an abstract JOSHUA SLATER, of Gray's Inn, Barrist

Edwards Second Edition. Crow

PRINCIPLES OF

JOSHUA SLATER, of Gra

HORT PRACTIC . EUSTACE SMIT

assisted by ROLAND E

Jewellers', silversmiths' and kindred traders! accounts

The

HE PRIM an App

IOSEPH rister-a'

AC YEN.

... London.

ie.

Digitized by GOOGLE

